GUIslice 0.8.8

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.8

Sun Apr 30 2017 11:11:38

Contents

1	KEA	DME															1
2	Clas	s Index	C														3
	2.1	Class	List									 	 		 		3
3	File	Index															5
	3.1	File Lis	st									 	 		 		5
4	Clas	s Docu	cumentation 7									7					
	4.1	gslc_ts	sCollect St	truct Refere	ence							 	 	 	 		7
		4.1.1	Detailed	Descriptio	n							 	 	 	 		8
		4.1.2	Member	Data Docu	ımentatio	n						 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.1	asElem								 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.2	asElemF	Ref							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.3	nElemAu	itoldNext							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.4	nElemCr	nt							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.5	nElemMa	ax							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.6	nElemRe	efCnt							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.7	nElemRe	efMax .							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.8	pElemTra	acked .							 	 	 	 		8
			4.1.2.9	pfuncXE	vent							 	 	 	 		9
	4.2	gslc_ts	sColor Stru	uct Referer	ice							 	 	 	 		9
		4.2.1	Detailed	Descriptio	n							 	 	 	 		9
		4.2.2	Member	Data Docu	ımentatio	n						 	 	 	 		9
			4.2.2.1	b								 	 	 	 		9
			4.2.2.2	g								 	 	 	 		9
			4.2.2.3	r								 	 	 	 		9
			4.2.2.4	unused								 	 	 	 		9
	4.3	gslc_ts	sDriver Str	uct Refere	nce							 	 	 	 		10
		4.3.1	Member	Data Docu	ımentatio	n						 	 	 	 		10
			4.3.1.1	nColRaw	Bkgnd							 	 	 	 		10
			4312	nSurfScr	een												10

iv CONTENTS

		4.3.1.3	pTsDev	. 10
		4.3.1.4	rClipRect	. 10
4.4	gslc_ts	Elem Stru	uct Reference	. 11
	4.4.1	Detailed	Description	. 12
	4.4.2	Member	Data Documentation	. 12
		4.4.2.1	bClickEn	. 12
		4.4.2.2	bFillEn	. 13
		4.4.2.3	bFrameEn	. 13
		4.4.2.4	bGlowEn	. 13
		4.4.2.5	bGlowing	. 13
		4.4.2.6	bValid	. 13
		4.4.2.7	colElemFill	. 13
		4.4.2.8	colElemFillGlow	. 13
		4.4.2.9	colElemFrame	. 13
		4.4.2.10	colElemFrameGlow	. 13
		4.4.2.11	colElemText	. 13
		4.4.2.12	colElemTextGlow	. 13
		4.4.2.13	eRedraw	. 13
		4.4.2.14	eTxtAlign	. 14
		4.4.2.15	eTxtFlags	. 14
		4.4.2.16	nGroup	. 14
		4.4.2.17	nld	. 14
		4.4.2.18	nStrBufMax	. 14
		4.4.2.19	nTxtMargin	. 14
		4.4.2.20	nType	. 14
		4.4.2.21	pElemParent	. 14
		4.4.2.22	pfuncXDraw	. 14
		4.4.2.23	pfuncXEvent	. 14
		4.4.2.24	pfuncXTick	. 14
		4.4.2.25	pfuncXTouch	. 14
		4.4.2.26	pStrBuf	. 15
		4.4.2.27	pTxtFont	. 15
		4.4.2.28	pXData	. 15
		4.4.2.29	rElem	. 15
		4.4.2.30	sImgRefGlow	. 15
		4.4.2.31	sImgRefNorm	. 15
4.5	gslc_ts	ElemRef	Struct Reference	. 15
	4.5.1	Detailed	Description	. 16
	4.5.2	Member	Data Documentation	
		4.5.2.1	eElemFlags	. 16

CONTENTS

		4.5.2.2	pElem	16
4.6	gslc_ts	Event Stru	uct Reference	16
	4.6.1	Detailed	Description	16
	4.6.2	Member	Data Documentation	16
		4.6.2.1	eType	16
		4.6.2.2	nSubType	17
		4.6.2.3	pvData	17
		4.6.2.4	pvScope	17
4.7	gslc_ts	EventTouc	ch Struct Reference	17
	4.7.1	Detailed	Description	17
	4.7.2	Member	Data Documentation	17
		4.7.2.1	eTouch	17
		4.7.2.2	nX	17
		4.7.2.3	nY	18
4.8	gslc_ts	Font Struc	ct Reference	18
	4.8.1	Detailed	Description	18
	4.8.2	Member	Data Documentation	18
		4.8.2.1	nld	18
		4.8.2.2	nSize	18
		4.8.2.3	pvFont	18
4.9	gslc_ts	Gui Struct	t Reference	18
	4.9.1	Detailed	Description	20
	4.9.2	Member	Data Documentation	20
		4.9.2.1	asFont	20
		4.9.2.2	asPage	20
		4.9.2.3	bRedrawPartialEn	20
		4.9.2.4	nDispDepth	20
		4.9.2.5	nDispH	20
		4.9.2.6	nDispW	20
		4.9.2.7	nFontCnt	21
		4.9.2.8	nFontMax	21
		4.9.2.9	nFrameRateCnt	21
		4.9.2.10	nFrameRateStart	21
		4.9.2.11	nPageCnt	21
		4.9.2.12	nPageMax	21
		4.9.2.13	nTouchLastPress	21
		4.9.2.14	nTouchLastX	21
		4.9.2.15	nTouchLastY	21
		4.9.2.16	pCurPage	21
		4.9.2.17	pCurPageCollect	21

vi CONTENTS

		4.9.2.18 pfu	incXEvent	 	 	 	 21
		4.9.2.19 pvl	Driver	 	 	 	 22
		4.9.2.20 sE	lemTmp	 	 	 	 22
		4.9.2.21 sln	ngRefBkgnd	 	 	 	 22
4.10	gslc_ts	ImgRef Struct	Reference	 	 	 	 22
	4.10.1	Detailed Des	cription	 	 	 	 22
	4.10.2	Member Data	a Documentation	 	 	 	 22
		4.10.2.1 eln	ngFlags	 	 	 	 22
		4.10.2.2 pF	name	 	 	 	 22
		4.10.2.3 pln	ngBuf	 	 	 	 22
		4.10.2.4 pvl	mgRaw	 	 	 	 23
4.11	gslc_ts	Page Struct R	eference	 	 	 	 23
	4.11.1	Detailed Des	cription	 	 	 	 23
	4.11.2	Member Data	a Documentation	 	 	 	 24
		4.11.2.1 bP	ageNeedFlip .	 	 	 	 24
		4.11.2.2 bP	ageNeedRedraw	 	 	 	 24
		4.11.2.3 nP	ageld	 	 	 	 24
		4.11.2.4 pfu	incXEvent	 	 	 	 24
		4.11.2.5 sC	ollect	 	 	 	 24
4.12	gslc_ts	Pt Struct Refe	rence	 	 	 	 24
	4.12.1	Detailed Des	cription	 	 	 	 24
	4.12.2	Member Data	a Documentation	 	 	 	 25
		4.12.2.1 x		 	 	 	 25
		4.12.2.2 y		 	 	 	 25
4.13	gslc_ts	Rect Struct Re	eference	 	 	 	 25
	4.13.1	Detailed Des	cription	 	 	 	 25
	4.13.2	Member Data	a Documentation	 	 	 	 25
		4.13.2.1 h		 	 	 	 25
		4.13.2.2 w		 	 	 	 25
		4.13.2.3 x		 	 	 	 25
		4.13.2.4 y		 	 	 	 26
4.14	gslc_ts	XCheckbox St	ruct Reference	 	 	 	 26
	4.14.1	Detailed Des	cription	 	 	 	 26
	4.14.2	Member Data	a Documentation	 	 	 	 27
		4.14.2.1 bC	hecked	 	 	 	 27
		4.14.2.2 bR	adio	 	 	 	 27
		4.14.2.3 col	Check	 	 	 	 27
		4.14.2.4 nS	tyle	 	 	 	 27
		4.14.2.5 pG	ui	 	 	 	 27
4.15	gslc_ts	XGauge Struc	t Reference	 	 	 	 27

CONTENTS vii

	4.15.1	Detailed Description	28
	4.15.2	Member Data Documentation	28
		4.15.2.1 bFlip	28
		4.15.2.2 blndicFill	28
		4.15.2.3 bValLastValid	28
		4.15.2.4 bVert	28
		4.15.2.5 colGauge	29
		4.15.2.6 colTick	29
		4.15.2.7 nIndicLen	29
		4.15.2.8 nIndicTip	29
		4.15.2.9 nMax	29
		4.15.2.10 nMin	29
		4.15.2.11 nStyle	29
		4.15.2.12 nTickCnt	29
		4.15.2.13 nTickLen	29
		4.15.2.14 nVal	29
		4.15.2.15 nValLast	29
4.16	gslc_ts	XSelNum Struct Reference	30
	4.16.1	Detailed Description	30
	4.16.2	Member Data Documentation	30
		4.16.2.1 asElem	30
		4.16.2.2 asElemRef	30
		4.16.2.3 nCounter	31
		4.16.2.4 sCollect	31
4.17	gslc_ts	XSlider Struct Reference	31
	4.17.1	Detailed Description	32
	4.17.2	Member Data Documentation	32
		4.17.2.1 bTrim	32
		4.17.2.2 bVert	32
		4.17.2.3 colTick	32
		4.17.2.4 colTrim	32
		4.17.2.5 nPos	32
		4.17.2.6 nPosMax	32
		4.17.2.7 nPosMin	32
		4.17.2.8 nThumbSz	32
		4.17.2.9 nTickDiv	32
		4.17.2.10 nTickLen	33
		4.17.2.11 pfuncXPos	33
4.18	gslc_ts	XTextbox Struct Reference	33
	4.18.1	Detailed Description	34

viii CONTENTS

		4.18.2	Member I	Data Documentation	34
			4.18.2.1	bScrollEn	34
			4.18.2.2	bWrapEn	34
			4.18.2.3	nBufCols	34
			4.18.2.4	nBufPosX	34
			4.18.2.5	nBufPosY	35
			4.18.2.6	nBufRows	35
			4.18.2.7	nChSizeX	35
			4.18.2.8	nChSizeY	35
			4.18.2.9	nCurPosX	35
			4.18.2.10	nCurPosY	35
			4.18.2.11	nMargin	35
			4.18.2.12	nScrollPos	35
			4.18.2.13	nWndCols	35
			4.18.2.14	$nWndRows \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	35
			4.18.2.15	nWndRowStart	35
			4.18.2.16	pBuf	35
			4.18.2.17	pGui	36
5	File	Docume	entation		37
Ŭ	5.1			Reference	37
	5.2			e Reference	37
		5.2.1		efinition Documentation	43
			5.2.1.1	GUISLICE VER	43
		5.2.2	Enumerat	tion Type Documentation	43
				gslc_teDebugPrintState	43
		5.2.3		Documentation	43
			5.2.3.1	gslc_ClipLine	43
			5.2.3.2	gslc_ClipPt	43
			5.2.3.3	gslc_ClipRect	44
			5.2.3.4	gslc_CollectDestruct	44
			5.2.3.5	gslc_CollectElemAdd	44
			5.2.3.6	gslc_CollectEvent	44
			5.2.3.7	gslc_CollectFindElemById	45
			5.2.3.8	gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord	45
			5.2.3.9	gslc_CollectGetElemTracked	45
			5.2.3.10	gslc_CollectGetNextId	45
			5.2.3.11	gslc_CollectGetRedraw	46
			5.2.3.12	gslc_CollectReset	46
			5.2.3.13	gslc_CollectSetElemTracked	46

CONTENTS

5.2.3.14	gslc_CollectSetEventFunc	46
5.2.3.15	gslc_CollectSetParent	47
5.2.3.16	gslc_CollectTouch	47
5.2.3.17	gslc_ColorBlend2	47
5.2.3.18	gslc_ColorBlend3	48
5.2.3.19	gslc_cosFX	48
5.2.3.20	gslc_DebugPrintf	48
5.2.3.21	gslc_DrawFillCircle	49
5.2.3.22	gslc_DrawFillQuad	49
5.2.3.23	gslc_DrawFillRect	49
5.2.3.24	gslc_DrawFillTriangle	49
5.2.3.25	gslc_DrawFrameCircle	50
5.2.3.26	gslc_DrawFrameQuad	50
5.2.3.27	gslc_DrawFrameRect	50
5.2.3.28	gslc_DrawFrameTriangle	51
5.2.3.29	gslc_DrawLine	51
5.2.3.30	gslc_DrawLineH	51
5.2.3.31	gslc_DrawLinePolar	52
5.2.3.32	gslc_DrawLineV	52
5.2.3.33	gslc_DrawSetPixel	52
5.2.3.34	gslc_ElemAdd	53
5.2.3.35	gslc_ElemCreate	53
5.2.3.36	gslc_ElemCreateBox	54
5.2.3.37	gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg	54
5.2.3.38	gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt	54
5.2.3.39	gslc_ElemCreateImg	55
5.2.3.40	gslc_ElemCreateLine	55
5.2.3.41	gslc_ElemCreateTxt	56
5.2.3.42	gslc_ElemDestruct	56
5.2.3.43	gslc_ElemDraw	56
5.2.3.44	gslc_ElemDrawByRef	56
5.2.3.45	gslc_ElemEvent	57
5.2.3.46	gslc_ElemGetGlow	57
5.2.3.47	gslc_ElemGetGlowEn	57
5.2.3.48	gslc_ElemGetGroup	57
5.2.3.49	gslc_ElemGetId	58
5.2.3.50	gslc_ElemGetRedraw	58
5.2.3.51	gslc_ElemOwnsCoord	58
5.2.3.52	gslc_ElemSendEventTouch	58
5.2.3.53	gslc_ElemSetCol	59

X CONTENTS

5.2.3.54	gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc	59
5.2.3.55	gslc_ElemSetEventFunc	59
5.2.3.56	gslc_ElemSetFillEn	60
5.2.3.57	gslc_ElemSetFrameEn	60
5.2.3.58	gslc_ElemSetGlow	60
5.2.3.59	gslc_ElemSetGlowCol	60
5.2.3.60	gslc_ElemSetGlowEn	61
5.2.3.61	gslc_ElemSetGroup	61
5.2.3.62	gslc_ElemSetImage	61
5.2.3.63	gslc_ElemSetRedraw	61
5.2.3.64	gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom	62
5.2.3.65	gslc_ElemSetTickFunc	62
5.2.3.66	gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign	63
5.2.3.67	gslc_ElemSetTxtCol	63
5.2.3.68	gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin	63
5.2.3.69	gslc_ElemSetTxtMem	64
5.2.3.70	gslc_ElemSetTxtStr	64
5.2.3.71	gslc_ElemUpdateFont	64
5.2.3.72	gslc_EventCreate	64
5.2.3.73	gslc_ExpandRect	65
5.2.3.74	gslc_FontAdd	65
5.2.3.75	gslc_FontGet	65
5.2.3.76	gslc_GetImageFromFile	66
5.2.3.77	gslc_GetImageFromProg	67
5.2.3.78	gslc_GetImageFromRam	67
5.2.3.79	gslc_GetImageFromSD	67
5.2.3.80	gslc_GetPageCur	67
5.2.3.81	gslc_GetTouch	68
5.2.3.82	gslc_GetVer	68
5.2.3.83	gslc_GuiDestruct	68
5.2.3.84	gslc_Init	68
5.2.3.85	gslc_InitDebug	69
5.2.3.86	gslc_InitTouch	69
5.2.3.87	gslc_lslnRect	69
5.2.3.88	gslc_lslnWH	70
5.2.3.89	gslc_OrderCoord	70
5.2.3.90	gslc_PageAdd	70
5.2.3.91	gslc_PageDestruct	71
5.2.3.92	gslc_PageEvent	71
5.2.3.93	gslc_PageFindByld	71

CONTENTS xi

		5.2.3.94	gslc_PageFindElemByld	/1
		5.2.3.95	gslc_PageFlipGet	72
		5.2.3.96	gslc_PageFlipGo	72
		5.2.3.97	gslc_PageFlipSet	72
		5.2.3.98	gslc_PageRedrawCalc	72
		5.2.3.99	gslc_PageRedrawGet	73
		5.2.3.100	gslc_PageRedrawGo	73
		5.2.3.101	gslc_PageRedrawSet	73
		5.2.3.102	gslc_PageSetEventFunc	73
		5.2.3.103	gslc_PolarToXY	74
		5.2.3.104	gslc_Quit	74
		5.2.3.105	gslc_ResetElem	74
		5.2.3.106	gslc_ResetFont	74
		5.2.3.107	gslc_ResetImage	75
		5.2.3.108	gslc_SetBkgndColor	75
		5.2.3.109	gslc_SetBkgndImage	75
		5.2.3.110	gslc_SetClipRect	75
		5.2.3.111	gslc_SetPageCur	76
		5.2.3.112	gslc_sinFX	76
		5.2.3.113	gslc_SwapCoords	76
		5.2.3.114	gslc_TrackTouch	76
		5.2.3.115	gslc_Update	77
	5.2.4	Variable I	Documentation	77
		5.2.4.1	g_pfDebugOut	77
		5.2.4.2	m_nLUTSinF0X16	77
5.3	src/GU	Ilslice.h Fil	e Reference	78
	5.3.1	Macro De	efinition Documentation	88
		5.3.1.1	GSLC_2PI	88
		5.3.1.2	GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT	88
		5.3.1.3	GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID	88
		5.3.1.4	GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT	88
		5.3.1.5	GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT	88
		5.3.1.6	GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID	88
		5.3.1.7	GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT	89
		5.3.1.8	GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT	89
		5.3.1.9	GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID	89
		5.3.1.10	GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT	89
		5.3.1.11	GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT	89
		5.3.1.12	GSLC_ALIGNH_MID	89
		5.3.1.13	GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT	89

xii CONTENTS

5.3.1.14	GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT	89
5.3.1.15	GSLC_ALIGNV_MID	89
5.3.1.16	GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP	89
5.3.1.17	GSLC_COL_BLACK	89
5.3.1.18	GSLC_COL_BLUE	89
5.3.1.19	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK1	90
5.3.1.20	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK2	90
5.3.1.21	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK3	90
5.3.1.22	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK4	90
5.3.1.23	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT1	90
5.3.1.24	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT2	90
5.3.1.25	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT3	90
5.3.1.26	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT4	90
5.3.1.27	GSLC_COL_BROWN	90
5.3.1.28	GSLC_COL_CYAN	90
5.3.1.29	GSLC_COL_GRAY	90
5.3.1.30	GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK1	90
5.3.1.31	GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK2	91
5.3.1.32	GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK3	91
5.3.1.33	GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT1	91
5.3.1.34	GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT2	91
5.3.1.35	GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT3	91
5.3.1.36	GSLC_COL_GREEN	91
5.3.1.37	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK1	91
5.3.1.38	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK2	91
5.3.1.39	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK3	91
5.3.1.40	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK4	91
5.3.1.41	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT1	91
5.3.1.42	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT2	91
5.3.1.43	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT3	92
5.3.1.44	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT4	92
5.3.1.45	GSLC_COL_MAGENTA	92
5.3.1.46	GSLC_COL_ORANGE	92
5.3.1.47	GSLC_COL_PURPLE	92
5.3.1.48	GSLC_COL_RED	92
5.3.1.49	GSLC_COL_RED_DK1	92
5.3.1.50	GSLC_COL_RED_DK2	92
5.3.1.51	GSLC_COL_RED_DK3	92
5.3.1.52	GSLC_COL_RED_DK4	92
5.3.1.53	GSLC_COL_RED_LT1	92

CONTENTS xiii

	5.3.1.54	GSLC_COL_RED_LT2	92
	5.3.1.55	GSLC_COL_RED_LT3	93
	5.3.1.56	GSLC_COL_RED_LT4	93
	5.3.1.57	GSLC_COL_TEAL	93
	5.3.1.58	GSLC_COL_WHITE	93
	5.3.1.59	GSLC_COL_YELLOW	93
	5.3.1.60	GSLC_COL_YELLOW_DK	93
	5.3.1.61	GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT	93
	5.3.1.62	gslc_ElemCreateBox_P	93
	5.3.1.63	gslc_ElemCreateTxt_P	94
	5.3.1.64	GSLC_MAX_EVT	95
5.3.2	Typedef I	Documentation	95
	5.3.2.1	GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT	95
	5.3.2.2	GSLC_CB_DRAW	95
	5.3.2.3	GSLC_CB_EVENT	95
	5.3.2.4	GSLC_CB_TICK	95
	5.3.2.5	GSLC_CB_TOUCH	95
	5.3.2.6	gslc_tsColor	95
	5.3.2.7	gslc_tsElem	96
	5.3.2.8	gslc_tsEvent	96
	5.3.2.9	gslc_tsEventTouch	96
	5.3.2.10	gslc_tsPt	96
	5.3.2.11	gslc_tsRect	96
5.3.3	Enumera	tion Type Documentation	96
	5.3.3.1	gslc_teElemId	96
	5.3.3.2	gslc_teElemInd	97
	5.3.3.3	gslc_teElemRefFlags	97
	5.3.3.4	gslc_teEventSubType	97
	5.3.3.5	gslc_teEventType	97
	5.3.3.6	gslc_teFontId	98
	5.3.3.7	gslc_teGroupId	98
	5.3.3.8	gslc_teImgRefFlags	98
	5.3.3.9	gslc_tePageId	98
	5.3.3.10	gslc_teRedrawType	99
	5.3.3.11	gslc_teTouch	99
	5.3.3.12	gslc_teTxtFlags	99
	5.3.3.13	gslc_teTypeCore	100
5.3.4	Function	Documentation	100
	5.3.4.1	gslc_ClipLine	100
	5.3.4.2	gslc_ClipPt	100

XIV

5.3.4.3	gslc_ClipRect	00
5.3.4.4	gslc_CollectDestruct	01
5.3.4.5	gslc_CollectElemAdd	01
5.3.4.6	gslc_CollectEvent	01
5.3.4.7	gslc_CollectFindElemByld	01
5.3.4.8	gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord	02
5.3.4.9	gslc_CollectGetElemTracked	02
5.3.4.10	gslc_CollectGetNextId	02
5.3.4.11	gslc_CollectGetRedraw	02
5.3.4.12	gslc_CollectReset	03
5.3.4.13	gslc_CollectSetElemTracked	03
5.3.4.14	gslc_CollectSetEventFunc	03
5.3.4.15	gslc_CollectSetParent	04
5.3.4.16	gslc_CollectTouch	04
5.3.4.17	gslc_ColorBlend2	04
5.3.4.18	gslc_ColorBlend3	04
5.3.4.19	gslc_cosFX	05
5.3.4.20	gslc_DebugPrintf	05
5.3.4.21	gslc_DrawFillCircle	05
5.3.4.22	gslc_DrawFillQuad	06
5.3.4.23	gslc_DrawFillRect	06
5.3.4.24	gslc_DrawFillTriangle	06
5.3.4.25	gslc_DrawFrameCircle	07
5.3.4.26	gslc_DrawFrameQuad	07
5.3.4.27	gslc_DrawFrameRect	07
5.3.4.28	gslc_DrawFrameTriangle	80
5.3.4.29	gslc_DrawLine	09
5.3.4.30	gslc_DrawLineH	09
5.3.4.31	gslc_DrawLinePolar	09
5.3.4.32	gslc_DrawLineV	10
5.3.4.33	gslc_DrawSetPixel	10
5.3.4.34	gslc_ElemAdd	11
5.3.4.35	gslc_ElemCreate	12
5.3.4.36	gslc_ElemCreateBox	12
5.3.4.37	gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg	13
5.3.4.38	gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt	13
5.3.4.39	gslc_ElemCreateImg	13
5.3.4.40	gslc_ElemCreateLine	14
5.3.4.41	gslc_ElemCreateTxt	14
5.3.4.42	gslc_ElemDestruct	15

CONTENTS xv

5.3.4.43	gslc_ElemDraw	115
5.3.4.44	gslc_ElemDrawByRef	115
5.3.4.45	gslc_ElemEvent	115
5.3.4.46	gslc_ElemGetGlow	116
5.3.4.47	gslc_ElemGetGlowEn	116
5.3.4.48	gslc_ElemGetGroup	116
5.3.4.49	gslc_ElemGetId	116
5.3.4.50	gslc_ElemGetRedraw	117
5.3.4.51	gslc_ElemOwnsCoord	118
5.3.4.52	gslc_ElemSendEventTouch	118
5.3.4.53	gslc_ElemSetCol	118
5.3.4.54	gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc	119
5.3.4.55	gslc_ElemSetEventFunc	119
5.3.4.56	gslc_ElemSetFillEn	119
5.3.4.57	gslc_ElemSetFrameEn	119
5.3.4.58	gslc_ElemSetGlow	120
5.3.4.59	gslc_ElemSetGlowCol	120
5.3.4.60	gslc_ElemSetGlowEn	120
5.3.4.61	gslc_ElemSetGroup	120
5.3.4.62	gslc_ElemSetImage	121
5.3.4.63	gslc_ElemSetRedraw	121
5.3.4.64	gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom	121
5.3.4.65	gslc_ElemSetTickFunc	121
5.3.4.66	gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign	122
5.3.4.67	gslc_ElemSetTxtCol	122
5.3.4.68	gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin	122
5.3.4.69	gslc_ElemSetTxtMem	123
5.3.4.70	gslc_ElemSetTxtStr	123
5.3.4.71	gslc_ElemUpdateFont	123
5.3.4.72	gslc_EventCreate	123
5.3.4.73	gslc_ExpandRect	124
5.3.4.74	gslc_FontAdd	124
5.3.4.75	gslc_FontGet	124
5.3.4.76	gslc_GetImageFromFile	125
5.3.4.77	gslc_GetImageFromProg	126
5.3.4.78	gslc_GetImageFromRam	126
5.3.4.79	gslc_GetImageFromSD	126
5.3.4.80	gslc_GetPageCur	126
5.3.4.81	gslc_GetTouch	127
5.3.4.82	gslc_GetVer	127

xvi CONTENTS

		5.3.4.83	gslc_GuiDestruct	27
		5.3.4.84	gslc_Init	27
		5.3.4.85	gslc_InitDebug	28
		5.3.4.86	gslc_InitTouch	28
		5.3.4.87	gslc_lsInRect	28
		5.3.4.88	gslc_lslnWH	29
		5.3.4.89	gslc_PageAdd	29
		5.3.4.90	gslc_PageDestruct	30
		5.3.4.91	gslc_PageEvent	30
		5.3.4.92	gslc_PageFindByld	30
		5.3.4.93	gslc_PageFindElemByld	30
		5.3.4.94	gslc_PageFlipGet	31
		5.3.4.95	gslc_PageFlipGo	31
		5.3.4.96	gslc_PageFlipSet	31
		5.3.4.97	gslc_PageRedrawCalc	31
		5.3.4.98	gslc_PageRedrawGet	32
		5.3.4.99	gslc_PageRedrawGo	32
		5.3.4.100	gslc_PageRedrawSet	32
		5.3.4.101	gslc_PageSetEventFunc	32
		5.3.4.102	gslc_PolarToXY	33
		5.3.4.103	gslc_Quit	33
		5.3.4.104	gslc_ResetElem	33
		5.3.4.105	gslc_ResetFont	33
		5.3.4.106	gslc_ResetImage	34
		5.3.4.107	gslc_SetBkgndColor	34
		5.3.4.108	gslc_SetBkgndImage	34
		5.3.4.109	gslc_SetClipRect	34
		5.3.4.110	gslc_SetPageCur	35
		5.3.4.111	gslc_sinFX	35
		5.3.4.112	gslc_TrackTouch	35
		5.3.4.113	gslc_Update	36
	5.3.5	Variable D	Documentation	36
		5.3.5.1	g_pfDebugOut	36
5.4	src/GUI	slice_conf	ig.h File Reference	36
	5.4.1	Macro De	finition Documentation	37
		5.4.1.1	ADATOUCH_FLIP_X	37
		5.4.1.2	ADATOUCH_FLIP_Y	37
		5.4.1.3	ADATOUCH_SWAP_XY	37
		5.4.1.4	DEBUG_ERR	37
		5.4.1.5	DRV_DISP_SDL1	37

CONTENTS xvii

		5.4.1.6	DRV_SDL_FIX_START	137
		5.4.1.7	DRV_SDL_MOUSE_SHOW	137
		5.4.1.8	DRV_TOUCH_TSLIB	137
		5.4.1.9	GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN	137
		5.4.1.10	GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB	137
		5.4.1.11	GSLC_DEV_FB	137
		5.4.1.12	GSLC_DEV_TOUCH	137
		5.4.1.13	GSLC_DEV_VID_DRV	137
		5.4.1.14	GSLC_LOCAL_STR	137
		5.4.1.15	GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN	137
		5.4.1.16	GSLC_USE_FLOAT	137
		5.4.1.17	GSLC_USE_PROGMEM	137
5.5	src/GL	JIslice_drv.	h File Reference	138
5.6	src/GL	JIslice_drv_	_adagfx.cpp File Reference	138
	5.6.1	Function	Documentation	140
		5.6.1.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw	140
		5.6.1.2	gslc_DrvDestruct	140
		5.6.1.3	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd	140
		5.6.1.4	gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle	141
		5.6.1.5	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect	141
		5.6.1.6	gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle	141
		5.6.1.7	gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle	142
		5.6.1.8	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect	142
		5.6.1.9	gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle	142
		5.6.1.10	gslc_DrvDrawImage	143
		5.6.1.11	gslc_DrvDrawLine	143
		5.6.1.12	gslc_DrvDrawMonoFromMem	143
		5.6.1.13	gslc_DrvDrawPoint	143
		5.6.1.14	gslc_DrvDrawPoints	144
		5.6.1.15	gslc_DrvDrawTxt	144
		5.6.1.16	gslc_DrvFontAdd	144
		5.6.1.17	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct	145
		5.6.1.18	gslc_DrvGetTouch	146
		5.6.1.19	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize	146
		5.6.1.20	gslc_DrvImageDestruct	146
		5.6.1.21	gslc_DrvInit	147
		5.6.1.22	gslc_DrvInitTouch	147
		5.6.1.23	gslc_DrvLoadImage	147
		5.6.1.24	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	147
		5.6.1.25	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	148

xviii CONTENTS

		5.6.1.26	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage
		5.6.1.27	gslc_DrvSetClipRect
		5.6.1.28	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow
		5.6.1.29	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm
5.7	src/GU	Islice_drv_	_adagfx.h File Reference
	5.7.1	Macro De	efinition Documentation
		5.7.1.1	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL
		5.7.1.2	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME
		5.7.1.3	DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE
		5.7.1.4	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 152
		5.7.1.5	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS
		5.7.1.6	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL
		5.7.1.7	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME
		5.7.1.8	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT
		5.7.1.9	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FILL
		5.7.1.10	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FRAME
	5.7.2	Function	Documentation
		5.7.2.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw
		5.7.2.2	gslc_DrvDestruct
		5.7.2.3	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd
		5.7.2.4	gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle
		5.7.2.5	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect
		5.7.2.6	gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle
		5.7.2.7	gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle
		5.7.2.8	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect
		5.7.2.9	gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle
		5.7.2.10	gslc_DrvDrawImage
		5.7.2.11	gslc_DrvDrawLine
		5.7.2.12	gslc_DrvDrawPoint
		5.7.2.13	gslc_DrvDrawPoints
		5.7.2.14	gslc_DrvDrawTxt
		5.7.2.15	gslc_DrvFontAdd
		5.7.2.16	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct
		5.7.2.17	gslc_DrvGetTouch
		5.7.2.18	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize
		5.7.2.19	gslc_DrvImageDestruct
		5.7.2.20	gslc_DrvInit
		5.7.2.21	gslc_DrvInitTouch
		5.7.2.22	gslc_DrvInitTs
		5.7.2.23	gslc_DrvLoadImage

CONTENTS xix

		5.7.2.24	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	60
		5.7.2.25	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	60
		5.7.2.26	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage	61
		5.7.2.27	gslc_DrvSetClipRect	61
		5.7.2.28	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow	61
		5.7.2.29	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm	61
5.8	src/GU	Ilslice_drv_	_sdl.c File Reference	62
	5.8.1	Macro De	efinition Documentation	64
		5.8.1.1	DRV_SDL_FIX_TTY	64
	5.8.2	Function	Documentation	64
		5.8.2.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColor	64
		5.8.2.2	gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw	64
		5.8.2.3	gslc_DrvAdaptRect	64
		5.8.2.4	gslc_DrvCleanStart	65
		5.8.2.5	gslc_DrvDestruct	66
		5.8.2.6	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd	66
		5.8.2.7	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect	66
		5.8.2.8	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect	66
		5.8.2.9	gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw	67
		5.8.2.10	gslc_DrvDrawImage	67
		5.8.2.11	gslc_DrvDrawLine	67
		5.8.2.12	gslc_DrvDrawPoint	67
		5.8.2.13	gslc_DrvDrawPoints	68
		5.8.2.14	gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw	68
		5.8.2.15	gslc_DrvDrawTxt	68
		5.8.2.16	gslc_DrvFontAdd	69
		5.8.2.17	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct	69
		5.8.2.18	gslc_DrvGetTouch	69
		5.8.2.19	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize	70
		5.8.2.20	gslc_DrvImageDestruct	70
		5.8.2.21	gslc_DrvInit	70
		5.8.2.22	gslc_DrvInitTouch	71
		5.8.2.23	gslc_DrvLoadImage	71
		5.8.2.24	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	71
		5.8.2.25	gslc_DrvPasteSurface	71
		5.8.2.26	gslc_DrvReportInfoPost	72
		5.8.2.27	gslc_DrvReportInfoPre	72
		5.8.2.28	gslc_DrvScreenLock	72
		5.8.2.29	gslc_DrvScreenUnlock	72
		5.8.2.30	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	73

CONTENTS

		5.8.2.31	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage
		5.8.2.32	gslc_DrvSetClipRect
		5.8.2.33	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow
		5.8.2.34	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm
		5.8.2.35	gslc_TDrvGetTouch
		5.8.2.36	gslc_TDrvInitTouch
5.9	src/GU	Ilslice_drv_	_sdl.h File Reference
	5.9.1	Macro De	efinition Documentation
		5.9.1.1	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL
		5.9.1.2	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME
		5.9.1.3	DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE
		5.9.1.4	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT
		5.9.1.5	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS
		5.9.1.6	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL
		5.9.1.7	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME
		5.9.1.8	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT
		5.9.1.9	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FILL
		5.9.1.10	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FRAME
	5.9.2	Function	Documentation
		5.9.2.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColor
		5.9.2.2	gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw
		5.9.2.3	gslc_DrvAdaptRect
		5.9.2.4	gslc_DrvCleanStart
		5.9.2.5	gslc_DrvDestruct
		5.9.2.6	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd
		5.9.2.7	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect
		5.9.2.8	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect
		5.9.2.9	gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw
		5.9.2.10	gslc_DrvDrawImage
		5.9.2.11	gslc_DrvDrawLine
		5.9.2.12	gslc_DrvDrawPoint
		5.9.2.13	gslc_DrvDrawPoints
		5.9.2.14	gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw
		5.9.2.15	gslc_DrvDrawTxt
		5.9.2.16	gslc_DrvFontAdd
		5.9.2.17	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct
		5.9.2.18	gslc_DrvGetTouch
		5.9.2.19	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize
		5.9.2.20	gslc_DrvImageDestruct
		5.9.2.21	gslc_DrvInit

CONTENTS xxi

	5.9.2.22	gslc_DrvInitTouch	. 185
	5.9.2.23	gslc_DrvLoadImage	. 186
	5.9.2.24	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	. 186
	5.9.2.25	gslc_DrvPasteSurface	. 186
	5.9.2.26	gslc_DrvReportInfoPost	. 187
	5.9.2.27	gslc_DrvReportInfoPre	. 187
	5.9.2.28	gslc_DrvScreenLock	. 187
	5.9.2.29	gslc_DrvScreenUnlock	. 187
	5.9.2.30	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	. 188
	5.9.2.31	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage	. 188
	5.9.2.32	gslc_DrvSetClipRect	. 188
	5.9.2.33	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow	. 189
	5.9.2.34	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm	. 189
	5.9.2.35	gslc_TDrvGetTouch	. 189
	5.9.2.36	gslc_TDrvInitTouch	. 189
5.10 src/GU	Ilslice_ex.c	c File Reference	. 190
5.10.1	Function	Documentation	
	5.10.1.1	gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate	. 192
	5.10.1.2	gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw	. 193
	5.10.1.3	gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked	. 193
	5.10.1.4	gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState	. 193
	5.10.1.5	gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState	. 193
	5.10.1.6	gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState	. 193
	5.10.1.7	gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch	. 194
	5.10.1.8	gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate	. 194
	5.10.1.9	gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw	. 195
	5.10.1.10	O gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawProgressBar	. 195
	5.10.1.11	1 gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadial	. 195
	5.10.1.12	2 gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadialHelp	. 196
	5.10.1.13	3 gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRamp	. 196
	5.10.1.14	4 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip	. 196
	5.10.1.15	5 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetIndicator	. 196
	5.10.1.16	3 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle	. 197
	5.10.1.17	7 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetTicks	. 197
	5.10.1.18	3 gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate	. 197
	5.10.1.19	9 gslc_ElemXSelNumClick	. 198
	5.10.1.20	O gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate	. 198
	5.10.1.21	1 gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw	. 198
	5.10.1.22	2 gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter	. 199
	5.10.1.23	3 gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter	. 199

xxii CONTENTS

		5.10.1.24	gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch	19
		5.10.1.25	gslc_ElemXSliderCreate	0
		5.10.1.26	gslc_ElemXSliderDraw	1
		5.10.1.27	gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos	1
		5.10.1.28	gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos	1
		5.10.1.29	gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc	12
		5.10.1.30	gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle	12
		5.10.1.31	gslc_ElemXSliderTouch	12
		5.10.1.32	gslc_ElemXTextboxAdd	12
		5.10.1.33	gslc_ElemXTextboxBufAdd	13
		5.10.1.34	gslc_ElemXTextboxColReset	13
		5.10.1.35	gslc_ElemXTextboxColSet	13
		5.10.1.36	gslc_ElemXTextboxCreate	13
		5.10.1.37	gslc_ElemXTextboxDraw	14
		5.10.1.38	gslc_ElemXTextboxLineWrAdv	14
		5.10.1.39	gslc_ElemXTextboxScrollSet	14
		5.10.1.40	gslc_ElemXTextboxWrapSet	14
	5.10.2	Variable I	Documentation	15
		5.10.2.1	SELNUM_ID_BTN_DEC	15
		5.10.2.2	SELNUM_ID_BTN_INC	15
		5.10.2.3	SELNUM_ID_TXT	15
5.11	src/GU	Islice_ex.h	File Reference	15
	5.11.1	Macro De	efinition Documentation	18
		5.11.1.1	GSLC_XTEXTBOX_CODE_COL_RESET 20	18
		5.11.1.2	GSLC_XTEXTBOX_CODE_COL_SET 20	18
		5.11.1.3	SELNUM_STR_LEN	18
	5.11.2	Typedef [Documentation	18
		5.11.2.1	GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS	8
	5.11.3	Enumera	tion Type Documentation	8
		5.11.3.1	gslc_teTypeExtend	18
		5.11.3.2	gslc_teXCheckboxStyle	18
		5.11.3.3	gslc_teXGaugeStyle	19
	5.11.4	Function	Documentation	19
		5.11.4.1	gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate	19
		5.11.4.2	gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw	19
		5.11.4.3	gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked	19
		5.11.4.4	gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState	0
		5.11.4.5	gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState	0
		5.11.4.6	gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState	0
		5.11.4.7	gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch	0

CONTENTS xxiii

5.11.4.8 gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate
5.11.4.9 gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw
5.11.4.10 gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawProgressBar
5.11.4.11 gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadial
5.11.4.12 gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRamp
5.11.4.13 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip
5.11.4.14 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetIndicator
5.11.4.15 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle
5.11.4.16 gslc_ElemXGaugeSetTicks
5.11.4.17 gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate
5.11.4.18 gslc_ElemXSelNumClick
5.11.4.19 gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate
5.11.4.20 gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw
5.11.4.21 gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter
5.11.4.22 gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter
5.11.4.23 gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch
5.11.4.24 gslc_ElemXSliderCreate
5.11.4.25 gslc_ElemXSliderDraw
5.11.4.26 gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos
5.11.4.27 gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos
5.11.4.28 gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc
5.11.4.29 gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle
5.11.4.30 gslc_ElemXSliderTouch
5.11.4.31 gslc_ElemXTextboxAdd
5.11.4.32 gslc_ElemXTextboxColReset
5.11.4.33 gslc_ElemXTextboxColSet
5.11.4.34 gslc_ElemXTextboxCreate
5.11.4.35 gslc_ElemXTextboxDraw
5.11.4.36 gslc_ElemXTextboxScrollSet
5.11.4.37 gslc_ElemXTextboxWrapSet

Chapter 1

README

GUIslice library

A lightweight GUI framework suitable for embedded displays

- Website (www.impulseadventure.com)
- Documentation wiki (github)
- Release notes
- Pure C library, no dynamic memory allocation
- Widgets: text, images, buttons, checkboxes, radio buttons, sliders, radial controls, scrolling textboxes, etc. plus extensions and multiple pages.
- Platform-independent GUI core currently supports: SDL1.2, SDL2.0, Adafruit-GFX
- Typical target: Raspberry Pi, Arduino, Cortex M0 (Feather M0), LINUX, Beaglebone Black
- Typical displays: PiTFT, Waveshare, Adafruit TFT 2.2" / 2.8" / 1.44', OLED 0.96", 4D Cape
- Supports touchscreen control
- No GUIslice installation just add include files and go!
- · LINUX Dependencies: sdl, sdl-ttf, optional: tslib
- Arduino Dependencies: Adafruit-GFX plus display (eg. ILI9341) / touch driver library (eg. STMPE610)

Screenshots

2 README

Chapter 2

Class Index

2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

gslc_tsCollect	
Element collection struct	7
gslc_tsColor	
Color structure. Defines RGB triplet	9
gslc_tsDriver	10
gslc_tsElem	
	11
gslc_tsElemRef	
	15
gslc_tsEvent	
	16
gslc_tsEventTouch	47
	17
gslc_tsFont Font reference structure	18
gslc_tsGui	10
	18
gslc_tsImgRef	10
	22
gslc_tsPage	
	23
gslc_tsPt	
Define point coordinates	24
gslc_tsRect	
, ,	25
gslc_tsXCheckbox	
	26
gslc_tsXGauge	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27
gslc_tsXSelNum	
	30
gslc_tsXSlider	
	31
gslc_tsXTextbox Extended data for Textbox element	33
Extended data for Textbox element	JJ

Class Index

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

src/GUIslice.c
src/GUIslice.h
src/GUIslice_config.h
src/GUIslice_drv.h
src/GUIslice_drv_adagfx.cpp
src/GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h
src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.c
src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.h
src/GUIslice_ex.c
src/GUIslice ex.h

6 File Index

Chapter 4

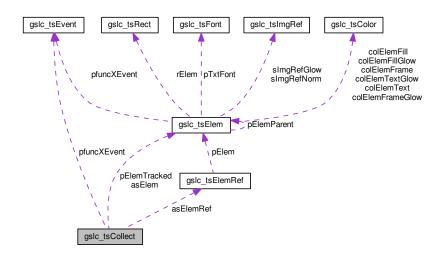
Class Documentation

4.1 gslc_tsCollect Struct Reference

Element collection struct.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsCollect:



Public Attributes

• gslc_tsElem * asElem

Array of elements.

uint16_t nElemMax

Maximum number of elements to allocate (in RAM)

• uint16_t nElemCnt

Number of elements allocated.

int16_t nElemAutoIdNext

Next Element ID for auto-assignment.

• gslc_tsElemRef * asElemRef

Array of element references.

8 Class Documentation

uint16_t nElemRefMax

Maximum number of element references to allocate.

uint16_t nElemRefCnt

Number of element references allocated.

gslc_tsElem * pElemTracked

Element currently being touch-tracked (NULL for none)

GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Element collection struct.

- · Collections are used to maintain a list of elements and any touch tracking status.
- · Pages and Compound Elements both instantiate a Collection

4.1.2 Member Data Documentation

4.1.2.1 gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsCollect::asElem

Array of elements.

4.1.2.2 gslc_tsElemRef* gslc_tsCollect::asElemRef

Array of element references.

4.1.2.3 int16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemAutoIdNext

Next Element ID for auto-assignment.

4.1.2.4 uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemCnt

Number of elements allocated.

4.1.2.5 uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemMax

Maximum number of elements to allocate (in RAM)

4.1.2.6 uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemRefCnt

Number of element references allocated.

4.1.2.7 uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemRefMax

Maximum number of element references to allocate.

4.1.2.8 gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsCollect::pElemTracked

Element currently being touch-tracked (NULL for none)

4.1.2.9 GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsCollect::pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice.h

4.2 gslc_tsColor Struct Reference

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Public Attributes

• uint8_t r

RGB red value.

uint8_t g

RGB green value.

• uint8 t b

RGB blue value.

· uint8_t unused

Unused value to pad structure.

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

4.2.2 Member Data Documentation

4.2.2.1 uint8_t gslc_tsColor::b

RGB blue value.

4.2.2.2 uint8_t gslc_tsColor::g

RGB green value.

4.2.2.3 uint8_t gslc_tsColor::r

RGB red value.

4.2.2.4 uint8_t gslc_tsColor::unused

Unused value to pad structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

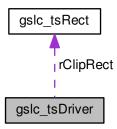
• src/GUIslice.h

10 Class Documentation

4.3 gslc_tsDriver Struct Reference

#include <GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsDriver:



Public Attributes

• uint16_t nColRawBkgnd

Background color (if not image-based)

gslc_tsRect rClipRect

Clipping rectangle.

• SDL_Surface * pSurfScreen

Surface ptr for screen.

struct tsdev * pTsDev

Ptr to touchscreen device.

4.3.1 Member Data Documentation

4.3.1.1 uint16_t gslc_tsDriver::nColRawBkgnd

Background color (if not image-based)

4.3.1.2 SDL_Surface* gslc_tsDriver::pSurfScreen

Surface ptr for screen.

4.3.1.3 struct tsdev* gslc_tsDriver::pTsDev

Ptr to touchscreen device.

4.3.1.4 gslc_tsRect gslc_tsDriver::rClipRect

Clipping rectangle.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

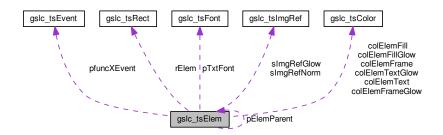
- src/GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h
- src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.h

4.4 gslc_tsElem Struct Reference

Element Struct.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsElem:



Public Attributes

• int16_t nld

Element ID specified by user.

bool bValid

Element was created properly.

int16_t nType

Element type enumeration.

· gslc tsRect rElem

Rect region containing element.

int16_t nGroup

Group ID that the element belongs to.

bool bGlowEn

Enable glowing visual state.

bool bClickEn

Element accepts touch events.

bool bFrameEn

Element is drawn with frame.

• bool bFillEn

Element is drawn with inner fill.

• gslc_tsColor colElemFrame

Color for frame.

• gslc_tsColor colElemFill

Color for background fill.

gslc_tsColor colElemFrameGlow

Color to use for frame when glowing.

• gslc_tsColor colElemFillGlow

Color to use for fill when glowing.

gslc_tslmgRef slmgRefNorm

Image reference to draw (normal)

• gslc_tslmgRef slmgRefGlow

Image reference to draw (glowing)

12 Class Documentation

· gslc_tsElem * pElemParent

Parent element reference.

• char pStrBuf [GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN]

Text string to overlay.

· uint8 t nStrBufMax

Size of string buffer.

gslc teTxtFlags eTxtFlags

Flags associated with text buffer.

gslc_tsColor colElemText

Color of overlay text.

• gslc_tsColor colElemTextGlow

Color of overlay text when glowing.

int8_t eTxtAlign

Alignment of overlay text.

• uint8_t nTxtMargin

Margin of overlay text within rect region.

gslc_tsFont * pTxtFont

Ptr to Font for overlay text.

void * pXData

Ptr to extended data structure.

GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for event tree (draw,touch,tick)

GSLC_CB_DRAW pfuncXDraw

Callback func ptr for custom drawing.

GSLC_CB_TOUCH pfuncXTouch

Callback func ptr for touch.

GSLC_CB_TICK pfuncXTick

Callback func ptr for timer/main loop tick.

gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw

Type of redraw requested for element.

bool bGlowing

Element is currently glowing.

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Element Struct.

- · Represents a single graphic element in the GUIslice environment
- · A page is made up of a number of elements
- Each element is created with a user-specified ID for further accesses (or GSLC_ID_AUTO for it to be autogenerated)
- · Display order of elements in a page is based upon the creation order
- Extensions to the core element types is provided through the pXData reference and pfuncX* callback functions.

4.4.2 Member Data Documentation

4.4.2.1 bool gslc_tsElem::bClickEn

Element accepts touch events.

4.4.2.2 bool gslc_tsElem::bFillEn

Element is drawn with inner fill.

This is also used during redraw to determine if elements underneath are visible and must be redrawn as well.

4.4.2.3 bool gslc_tsElem::bFrameEn

Element is drawn with frame.

4.4.2.4 bool gslc_tsElem::bGlowEn

Enable glowing visual state.

4.4.2.5 bool gslc_tsElem::bGlowing

Element is currently glowing.

4.4.2.6 bool gslc_tsElem::bValid

Element was created properly.

4.4.2.7 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFill

Color for background fill.

4.4.2.8 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFillGlow

Color to use for fill when glowing.

4.4.2.9 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFrame

Color for frame.

4.4.2.10 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFrameGlow

Color to use for frame when glowing.

4.4.2.11 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemText

Color of overlay text.

4.4.2.12 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemTextGlow

Color of overlay text when glowing.

4.4.2.13 gslc_teRedrawType gslc_tsElem::eRedraw

Type of redraw requested for element.

4.4.2.14 int8_t gslc_tsElem::eTxtAlign

Alignment of overlay text.

4.4.2.15 gslc_teTxtFlags gslc_tsElem::eTxtFlags

Flags associated with text buffer.

4.4.2.16 int16_t gslc_tsElem::nGroup

Group ID that the element belongs to.

4.4.2.17 int16_t gslc_tsElem::nld

Element ID specified by user.

4.4.2.18 uint8_t gslc_tsElem::nStrBufMax

Size of string buffer.

4.4.2.19 uint8_t gslc_tsElem::nTxtMargin

Margin of overlay text within rect region.

4.4.2.20 int16_t gslc_tsElem::nType

Element type enumeration.

4.4.2.21 gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsElem::pElemParent

Parent element reference.

Used during redraw to notify parent elements that they require redraw as well. Primary usage is in compound elements.

4.4.2.22 GSLC_CB_DRAW gslc_tsElem::pfuncXDraw

Callback func ptr for custom drawing.

4.4.2.23 GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsElem::pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for event tree (draw,touch,tick)

4.4.2.24 GSLC_CB_TICK gslc_tsElem::pfuncXTick

Callback func ptr for timer/main loop tick.

4.4.2.25 GSLC_CB_TOUCH gslc_tsElem::pfuncXTouch

Callback func ptr for touch.

4.4.2.26 char gslc_tsElem::pStrBuf[GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN]

Text string to overlay.

4.4.2.27 gslc_tsFont* gslc_tsElem::pTxtFont

Ptr to Font for overlay text.

4.4.2.28 void* gslc_tsElem::pXData

Ptr to extended data structure.

4.4.2.29 gslc_tsRect gslc_tsElem::rElem

Rect region containing element.

4.4.2.30 gslc_tsImgRef gslc_tsElem::sImgRefGlow

Image reference to draw (glowing)

4.4.2.31 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_tsElem::slmgRefNorm

Image reference to draw (normal)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

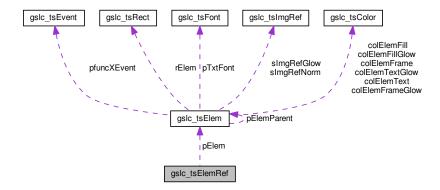
• src/GUIslice.h

4.5 gslc_tsElemRef Struct Reference

Element reference structure.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsElemRef:



Public Attributes

• gslc_tsElem * pElem

Pointer to element in memory [RAM,FLASH].

• gslc_teElemRefFlags eElemFlags

Element reference flags.

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Element reference structure.

4.5.2 Member Data Documentation

4.5.2.1 gslc_teElemRefFlags gslc_tsElemRef::eElemFlags

Element reference flags.

```
4.5.2.2 gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsElemRef::pElem
```

Pointer to element in memory [RAM,FLASH].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· src/GUIslice.h

4.6 gslc_tsEvent Struct Reference

Event structure.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Public Attributes

• gslc_teEventType eType

Event type.

uint8_t nSubType

Event sub-type.

void * pvScope

Event target scope (eg. Page, Collection, Event)

void * pvData

Generic data pointer for event.

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Event structure.

4.6.2 Member Data Documentation

4.6.2.1 gslc_teEventType gslc_tsEvent::eType

Event type.

4.6.2.2 uint8_t gslc_tsEvent::nSubType

Event sub-type.

4.6.2.3 void* gslc_tsEvent::pvData

Generic data pointer for event.

This member is used to either pass a pointer to a simple data datatype (such as Element or Collection) or to a another structure that contains multiple fields.

4.6.2.4 void* gslc_tsEvent::pvScope

Event target scope (eg. Page, Collection, Event)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice.h

4.7 gslc_tsEventTouch Struct Reference

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Public Attributes

• gslc_teTouch eTouch

Touch state.

int16_t nX

Touch X coordinate (absolute)

int16_t nY

Touch Y coordinate (absolute)

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

4.7.2 Member Data Documentation

4.7.2.1 gslc_teTouch gslc_tsEventTouch::eTouch

Touch state.

4.7.2.2 int16_t gslc_tsEventTouch::nX

Touch X coordinate (absolute)

4.7.2.3 int16_t gslc_tsEventTouch::nY

Touch Y coordinate (absolute)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice.h

4.8 gslc_tsFont Struct Reference

```
Font reference structure.
```

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Public Attributes

• int16_t nld

Font ID specified by user.

void * pvFont

Void ptr to the Font (type defined by driver)

• uint16_t nSize

Font size.

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Font reference structure.

4.8.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.8.2.1 int16_t gslc_tsFont::nld
```

Font ID specified by user.

4.8.2.2 uint16_t gslc_tsFont::nSize

Font size.

4.8.2.3 void* gslc_tsFont::pvFont

Void ptr to the Font (type defined by driver)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

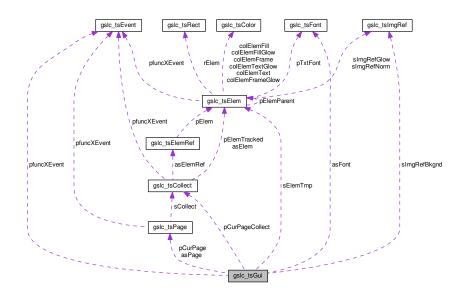
• src/GUIslice.h

4.9 gslc_tsGui Struct Reference

GUI structure.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsGui:



Public Attributes

uint16_t nDispW

Width of the display (pixels)

• uint16_t nDispH

Height of the display (pixels)

uint8_t nDispDepth

Bit depth of display (bits per pixel)

• gslc tsFont * asFont

Collection of loaded fonts.

• uint8 t nFontMax

Maximum number of fonts to allocate.

uint8_t nFontCnt

Number of fonts allocated.

• gslc_tsElem sElemTmp

Temporary element.

int16_t nTouchLastX

Last touch event X coord.

int16 t nTouchLastY

Last touch event Y coord.

• uint16_t nTouchLastPress

Last touch event pressure (0=none))

void * pvDriver

Driver-specific members (gslc_tsDriver*)

• bool bRedrawPartialEn

Driver supports partial page redraw.

gslc_tslmgRef slmgRefBkgnd

Image reference for background.

uint8_t nFrameRateCnt

Diagnostic frame rate count.

• uint8_t nFrameRateStart

Diagnostic frame rate timestamp.

• gslc_tsPage * asPage

Array of pages.

uint8_t nPageMax

Maximum number of pages.

uint8_t nPageCnt

Current page index.

gslc_tsPage * pCurPage

Currently active page.

gslc_tsCollect * pCurPageCollect

Ptr to active page collection.

GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

4.9.1 Detailed Description

GUI structure.

- · Contains all GUI state and content
- · Maintains list of one or more pages

4.9.2 Member Data Documentation

4.9.2.1 gslc_tsFont* gslc_tsGui::asFont

Collection of loaded fonts.

4.9.2.2 gslc_tsPage* gslc_tsGui::asPage

Array of pages.

4.9.2.3 bool gslc_tsGui::bRedrawPartialEn

Driver supports partial page redraw.

If true, only changed elements are redrawn during next page redraw command. If false, entire page is redrawn when any element has been updated prior to next page redraw command.

4.9.2.4 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nDispDepth

Bit depth of display (bits per pixel)

4.9.2.5 uint16_t gslc_tsGui::nDispH

Height of the display (pixels)

4.9.2.6 uint16_t gslc_tsGui::nDispW

Width of the display (pixels)

4.9.2.7 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFontCnt

Number of fonts allocated.

4.9.2.8 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFontMax

Maximum number of fonts to allocate.

4.9.2.9 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFrameRateCnt

Diagnostic frame rate count.

4.9.2.10 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFrameRateStart

Diagnostic frame rate timestamp.

4.9.2.11 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nPageCnt

Current page index.

4.9.2.12 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nPageMax

Maximum number of pages.

4.9.2.13 uint16_t gslc_tsGui::nTouchLastPress

Last touch event pressure (0=none))

4.9.2.14 int16_t gslc_tsGui::nTouchLastX

Last touch event X coord.

4.9.2.15 int16_t gslc_tsGui::nTouchLastY

Last touch event Y coord.

4.9.2.16 gslc_tsPage* gslc_tsGui::pCurPage

Currently active page.

4.9.2.17 gslc_tsCollect* gslc_tsGui::pCurPageCollect

Ptr to active page collection.

4.9.2.18 GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsGui::pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

```
4.9.2.19 void* gslc_tsGui::pvDriver
```

Driver-specific members (gslc_tsDriver*)

4.9.2.20 gslc_tsElem gslc_tsGui::sElemTmp

Temporary element.

4.9.2.21 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_tsGui::slmgRefBkgnd

Image reference for background.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice.h

4.10 gslc_tslmgRef Struct Reference

Image reference structure.

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Public Attributes

· const unsigned char * plmgBuf

Pointer to input image buffer in memory [RAM,FLASH].

• const char * pFname

Pathname to input image file [FILE,SD].

• gslc_teImgRefFlags eImgFlags

Image reference flags.

void * pvImgRaw

Ptr to raw output image data (for pre-loaded images)

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Image reference structure.

4.10.2 Member Data Documentation

4.10.2.1 gslc_telmgRefFlags gslc_tslmgRef::elmgFlags

Image reference flags.

4.10.2.2 const char* gslc_tslmgRef::pFname

Pathname to input image file [FILE,SD].

4.10.2.3 const unsigned char* gslc_tslmgRef::plmgBuf

Pointer to input image buffer in memory [RAM,FLASH].

4.10.2.4 void* gslc_tslmgRef::pvlmgRaw

Ptr to raw output image data (for pre-loaded images)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

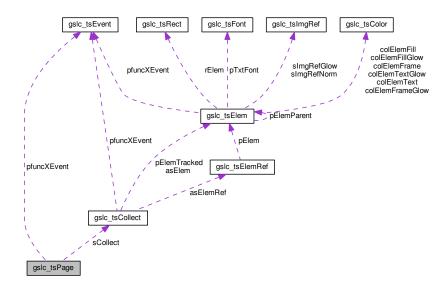
· src/GUIslice.h

4.11 gslc_tsPage Struct Reference

Page structure.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsPage:



Public Attributes

• gslc_tsCollect sCollect

Collection of elements on page.

• int8_t nPageId

Page identifier.

bool bPageNeedRedraw

Page require a redraw.

bool bPageNeedFlip

Screen requires a page flip.

GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

4.11.1 Detailed Description

Page structure.

- · A page contains a collection of elements
- · Many redraw functions operate at a page level
- · Maintains state as to whether redraw or screen flip is required

4.11.2 Member Data Documentation

4.11.2.1 bool gslc_tsPage::bPageNeedFlip

Screen requires a page flip.

4.11.2.2 bool gslc_tsPage::bPageNeedRedraw

Page require a redraw.

4.11.2.3 int8_t gslc_tsPage::nPageId

Page identifier.

4.11.2.4 GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsPage::pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

4.11.2.5 gslc_tsCollect gslc_tsPage::sCollect

Collection of elements on page.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice.h

4.12 gslc_tsPt Struct Reference

Define point coordinates.

#include <GUIslice.h>

Public Attributes

• int x

X coordinate.

int y

Y coordinate.

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Define point coordinates.

4.12.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.12.2.1 int gslc_tsPt::x
```

X coordinate.

```
4.12.2.2 int gslc_tsPt::y
```

Y coordinate.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice.h

4.13 gslc_tsRect Struct Reference

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Public Attributes

• int16_t x

X coordinate of corner.

• int16_t y

Y coordinate of corner.

• uint16_t w

Width of region.

• uint16_t h

Height of region.

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

4.13.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.13.2.1 uint16_t gslc_tsRect::h
```

Height of region.

4.13.2.2 uint16_t gslc_tsRect::w

Width of region.

4.13.2.3 int16_t gslc_tsRect::x

X coordinate of corner.

4.13.2.4 int16_t gslc_tsRect::y

Y coordinate of corner.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

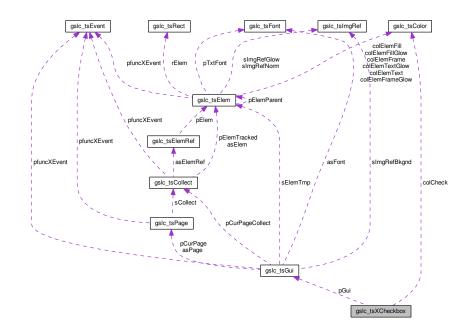
· src/GUIslice.h

4.14 gslc_tsXCheckbox Struct Reference

Extended data for Checkbox element.

#include <GUIslice_ex.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc tsXCheckbox:



Public Attributes

• gslc_tsGui * pGui

Ptr to GUI (for radio group control)

bool bRadio

Radio-button operation if true.

• gslc_teXCheckboxStyle nStyle

Drawing style for element.

bool bChecked

Indicates if it is selected (checked)

• gslc_tsColor colCheck

Color of checked inner fill.

4.14.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Checkbox element.

4.14.2 Member Data Documentation

4.14.2.1 bool gslc_tsXCheckbox::bChecked

Indicates if it is selected (checked)

4.14.2.2 bool gslc_tsXCheckbox::bRadio

Radio-button operation if true.

4.14.2.3 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXCheckbox::colCheck

Color of checked inner fill.

4.14.2.4 gslc_teXCheckboxStyle gslc_tsXCheckbox::nStyle

Drawing style for element.

4.14.2.5 gslc_tsGui* gslc_tsXCheckbox::pGui

Ptr to GUI (for radio group control)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

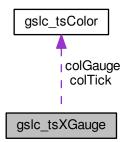
• src/GUIslice_ex.h

4.15 gslc_tsXGauge Struct Reference

Extended data for Gauge element.

#include <GUIslice_ex.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXGauge:



Public Attributes

• int16_t nMin

Minimum control value.

int16_t nMax

Maximum control value.

int16 t nVal

Current control value.

int16_t nValLast

Last value.

bool bValLastValid

Last value valid?

• gslc_teXGaugeStyle nStyle

Gauge sub-type.

• gslc_tsColor colGauge

Color of gauge fill bar.

gslc_tsColor colTick

Color of gauge tick marks.

uint16_t nTickCnt

Number of gauge tick marks.

• uint16_t nTickLen

Length of gauge tick marks.

· bool bVert

Vertical if true, else Horizontal.

bool bFlip

Reverse direction of gauge.

• uint16_t nIndicLen

Indicator length.

uint16_t nIndicTip

Size of tip at end of indicator.

bool blndicFill

Fill the indicator if true.

4.15.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Gauge element.

4.15.2 Member Data Documentation

4.15.2.1 bool gslc_tsXGauge::bFlip

Reverse direction of gauge.

4.15.2.2 bool gslc_tsXGauge::bIndicFill

Fill the indicator if true.

4.15.2.3 bool gslc_tsXGauge::bValLastValid

Last value valid?

4.15.2.4 bool gslc_tsXGauge::bVert

Vertical if true, else Horizontal.

4.15.2.5 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXGauge::colGauge Color of gauge fill bar. 4.15.2.6 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXGauge::colTick Color of gauge tick marks. 4.15.2.7 uint16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nIndicLen Indicator length. 4.15.2.8 uint16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nIndicTip Size of tip at end of indicator. 4.15.2.9 int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nMax Maximum control value. 4.15.2.10 int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nMin Minimum control value. 4.15.2.11 gslc_teXGaugeStyle gslc_tsXGauge::nStyle Gauge sub-type. 4.15.2.12 uint16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nTickCnt Number of gauge tick marks. 4.15.2.13 uint16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nTickLen Length of gauge tick marks. 4.15.2.14 int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nVal Current control value.

4.15.2.15 int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nValLast

Last value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

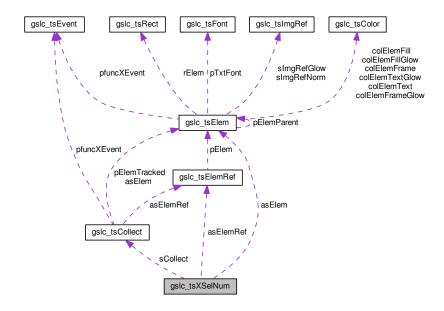
• src/GUIslice_ex.h

4.16 gslc_tsXSelNum Struct Reference

Extended data for SelNum element.

#include <GUIslice_ex.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXSelNum:



Public Attributes

• int16_t nCounter

Counter for demo purposes.

• gslc_tsCollect sCollect

Collection management for sub-elements.

gslc_tsElemRef asElemRef [4]

Storage for sub-element references.

• gslc_tsElem asElem [4]

Storage for sub-elements.

4.16.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for SelNum element.

4.16.2 Member Data Documentation

4.16.2.1 gslc_tsElem gslc_tsXSelNum::asElem[4]

Storage for sub-elements.

4.16.2.2 gslc_tsElemRef gslc_tsXSelNum::asElemRef[4]

Storage for sub-element references.

4.16.2.3 int16_t gslc_tsXSelNum::nCounter

Counter for demo purposes.

4.16.2.4 gslc_tsCollect gslc_tsXSelNum::sCollect

Collection management for sub-elements.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

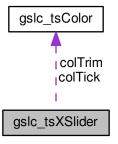
· src/GUIslice ex.h

4.17 gslc_tsXSlider Struct Reference

Extended data for Slider element.

#include <GUIslice_ex.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXSlider:



Public Attributes

· bool bVert

Orientation: true if vertical, else horizontal.

• int16_t nThumbSz

Size of the thumb control.

• int16_t nPosMin

Minimum position value of the slider.

• int16_t nPosMax

Maximum position value of the slider.

• uint16_t nTickDiv

Style: number of tickmark divisions (0 for none)

• int16_t nTickLen

Style: length of tickmarks.

gslc_tsColor colTick

Style: color of ticks.

bool bTrim

Style: show a trim color.

gslc_tsColor colTrim

Style: color of trim.

• int16_t nPos

Current position value of the slider.

• GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS pfuncXPos

Callback func ptr for position update.

4.17.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Slider element.

4.17.2 Member Data Documentation

4.17.2.1 bool gslc_tsXSlider::bTrim

Style: show a trim color.

4.17.2.2 bool gslc_tsXSlider::bVert

Orientation: true if vertical, else horizontal.

4.17.2.3 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXSlider::colTick

Style: color of ticks.

4.17.2.4 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXSlider::colTrim

Style: color of trim.

4.17.2.5 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nPos

Current position value of the slider.

4.17.2.6 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nPosMax

Maximum position value of the slider.

4.17.2.7 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nPosMin

Minimum position value of the slider.

4.17.2.8 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nThumbSz

Size of the thumb control.

4.17.2.9 uint16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nTickDiv

Style: number of tickmark divisions (0 for none)

4.17.2.10 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nTickLen

Style: length of tickmarks.

4.17.2.11 GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS gslc_tsXSlider::pfuncXPos

Callback func ptr for position update.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

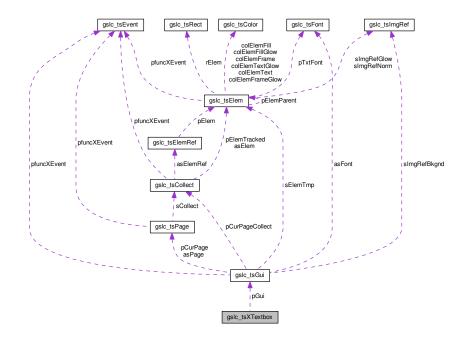
• src/GUIslice_ex.h

4.18 gslc_tsXTextbox Struct Reference

Extended data for Textbox element.

#include <GUIslice_ex.h>

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXTextbox:



Public Attributes

gslc_tsGui * pGui

Ptr to GUI (for radio group control)

char * pBuf

Ptr to the text buffer (circular buffer))

• uint8_t nMargin

Margin for text area within element rect.

bool bWrapEn

Enable for line wrapping.

• uint16_t nBufRows

Number of rows in buffer.

• uint16_t nBufCols

Number of columns in buffer.

bool bScrollEn

Enable for scrollbar.

• uint16_t nScrollPos

Current scrollbar position.

uint8_t nChSizeX

Width of characters (pixels)

uint8_t nChSizeY

Height of characters (pixels)

• uint8 t nWndCols

Window X size.

• uint8_t nWndRows

Window Y size.

uint8_t nCurPosX

Cursor X position.

uint8_t nCurPosY

Cursor Y position.

uint8_t nBufPosX

Buffer X position.

• uint8_t nBufPosY

Buffer Y position.

• uint8_t nWndRowStart

First row of current window.

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Textbox element.

4.18.2 Member Data Documentation

4.18.2.1 bool gslc_tsXTextbox::bScrollEn

Enable for scrollbar.

4.18.2.2 bool gslc_tsXTextbox::bWrapEn

Enable for line wrapping.

4.18.2.3 uint16_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nBufCols

Number of columns in buffer.

4.18.2.4 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nBufPosX

Buffer X position.

4.18.2.5 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nBufPosY Buffer Y position. 4.18.2.6 uint16_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nBufRows Number of rows in buffer. 4.18.2.7 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nChSizeX Width of characters (pixels) 4.18.2.8 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nChSizeY Height of characters (pixels) 4.18.2.9 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nCurPosX Cursor X position. 4.18.2.10 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nCurPosY Cursor Y position. 4.18.2.11 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nMargin Margin for text area within element rect. 4.18.2.12 uint16_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nScrollPos Current scrollbar position. 4.18.2.13 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nWndCols Window X size. 4.18.2.14 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nWndRows Window Y size. 4.18.2.15 uint8_t gslc_tsXTextbox::nWndRowStart First row of current window. 4.18.2.16 char* gslc_tsXTextbox::pBuf

Ptr to the text buffer (circular buffer))

4.18.2.17 gslc_tsGui* gslc_tsXTextbox::pGui

Ptr to GUI (for radio group control)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/GUIslice_ex.h

Chapter 5

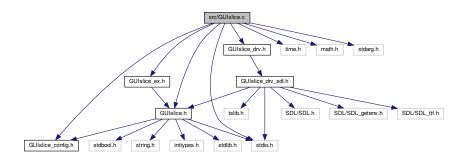
File Documentation

5.1 README.md File Reference

5.2 src/GUIslice.c File Reference

```
#include "GUIslice_config.h"
#include "GUIslice.h"
#include "GUIslice_ex.h"
#include "GUIslice_drv.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice.c:



Macros

• #define GUISLICE_VER "0.8.8"

Enumerations

enum gslc_teDebugPrintState { GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_NORM, GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_TOKEN, GSLC_
 DEBUG_PRINT_UINT16, GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_STR }

38 File Documentation

Functions

char * gslc GetVer (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Get the GUIslice version number.

bool gslc_Init (gslc_tsGui *pGui, void *pvDriver, gslc_tsPage *asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont *as←
 Font, uint8 t nMaxFont)

Initialize the GUIslice library.

void gslc_InitDebug (GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT pfunc)

Initialize debug output.

void gslc_DebugPrintf (const char *pFmt,...)

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.

void gslc_Quit (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Exit the GUIslice environment.

void gslc_Update (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Perform main GUIslice handling functions.

• gslc_tsEvent gslc_EventCreate (gslc_teEventType eType, uint8_t nSubType, void *pvScope, void *pvData)

Create an event structure.

bool gslc_lslnRect (int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, gslc_tsRect rRect)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.

• bool gslc_lsInWH (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nSeIX, int16_t nSeIY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.

- void gslc_OrderCoord (int16_t *pnX0, int16_t *pnY0, int16_t *pnX1, int16_t *pnY1)
- bool gslc ClipPt (gslc tsRect *pClipRect, int16 t nX, int16 t nY)

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.

 $\bullet \ \ bool\ gslc_ClipLine\ (gslc_tsRect\ *pClipRect,\ int16_t\ *pnX0,\ int16_t\ *pnY0,\ int16_t\ *pnX1,\ int16_t\ *pnY1)$

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.

bool gslc_ClipRect (gslc_tsRect *pClipRect, gslc_tsRect *pRect)

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.

• gslc_tslmgRef gslc_ResetImage ()

Create a blank image reference structure.

gslc_tsImgRef gslc_GetImageFromFile (const char *pFname, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.

• gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromSD (const char *pFname, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.

• gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromRam (unsigned char *pImgBuf, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.

gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromProg (const unsigned char *pImgBuf, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)

int16_t gslc_sinFX (int16_t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point sine function from fractional degrees.

int16 t gslc cosFX (int16 t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point cosine function from fractional degrees.

• void gslc_PolarToXY (uint16_t nRad, int16_t n64Ang, int16_t *nDX, int16_t *nDY)

Convert polar coordinate to cartesian.

gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend2 (gslc_tsColor colStart, gslc_tsColor colEnd, uint16_t nMidAmt, uint16_t n
 BlendAmt)

Create a color based on a blend between two colors.

gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend3 (gslc_tsColor colStart, gslc_tsColor colMid, gslc_tsColor colEnd, uint16_t n
 MidAmt, uint16 t nBlendAmt)

Create a color based on a blend between three colors.

• void gslc_DrawSetPixel (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

• void gslc_DrawLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.

void gslc_DrawLineH (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nW, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a horizontal line.

void gslc_DrawLineV (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nH, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a vertical line.

void gslc_DrawLinePolar (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nRadStart, uint16_t nRadEnd, int16_t n64Ang, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a polar ray segment.

void gslc_DrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

void gslc DrawFillRect (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsRect rRect, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

gslc tsRect gslc ExpandRect (gslc tsRect rRect, int16 t nExpandW, int16 t nExpandH)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.

void gslc_DrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

void gslc_DrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor n←
 Col)

Draw a filled circle.

• void gslc_DrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed triangle.

- void gslc_SwapCoords (int16_t *pnXa, int16_t *pnYa, int16_t *pnXb, int16_t *pnYb)
- void gslc_DrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled triangle.

void gslc_DrawFrameQuad (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPt *psPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed quadrilateral.

void gslc_DrawFillQuad (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPt *psPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled quadrilateral.

• bool gslc_FontAdd (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).

gslc_tsFont * gslc_FontGet (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nFontId)

Fetch a font from its ID value.

bool gslc_PageEvent (void *pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for a page.

void gslc_PageAdd (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem *psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, gslc_ts
 ElemRef *psElemRef, uint16 t nMaxElemRef)

Add a page to the GUI.

int gslc_GetPageCur (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Fetch the current page ID.

void gslc SetPageCur (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nPageId)

Select a new page for display.

void gslc_PageRedrawSet (gslc_tsGui *pGui, bool bRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for the current page.

bool gslc PageRedrawGet (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Get the need-redraw status for the current page.

void gslc_PageRedrawCalc (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

40 File Documentation

Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.

void gslc_PageRedrawGo (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Redraw all elements on the active page.

void gslc PageFlipSet (gslc tsGui *pGui, bool bNeeded)

Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.

bool gslc PageFlipGet (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Get state of pending page flip state.

void gslc_PageFlipGo (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.

gslc_tsPage * gslc_PageFindByld (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId)

Find a page in the GUI by its ID.

• gslc_tsElem * gslc_PageFindElemByld (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)

Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.

void gslc_PageSetEventFunc (gslc_tsPage *pPage, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a page.

int gslc ElemGetId (gslc tsElem *pElem)

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a Text Element.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a textual Button Element.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect r←
 Elem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a graphical Button Element.

 $\bullet \ gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBox \ (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t \ nElemId, int16_t \ nPage, \ gslc_tsRect \ rElem) \\$

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)

Create a Line Element.

Create a Box Element.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Create an image Element.

bool gslc ElemEvent (void *pvGui, gslc tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element.

• void gslc_ElemDraw (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)

Draw an element to the active display.

bool gslc_ElemDrawByRef (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw an element to the active display.

void gslc ElemSetFillEn (gslc tsElem *pElem, bool bFillEn)

Set the fill state for an Element.

void gslc_ElemSetFrameEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bFrameEn)

Set the frame state for an Element.

void gslc_ElemSetCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrame, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow)

Update the common color selection for an Element.

void gslc_ElemSetGlowCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow, gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow)

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

void gslc_ElemSetGroup (gslc_tsElem *pElem, int nGroupId)

Set the group ID for an element.

int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get the group ID for an element.

void gslc ElemSetTxtAlign (gslc tsElem *pElem, unsigned nAlign)

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

void gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin (gslc_tsElem *pElem, unsigned nMargin)

Set the margin around of a textual element.

void gslc ElemSetTxtStr (gslc tsElem *pElem, const char *pStr)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

void gslc_ElemSetTxtCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colVal)

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

void gslc_ElemSetTxtMem (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teTxtFlags eFlags)

Update the text string location in memory.

void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, int nFontId)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

void gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

gslc teRedrawType gslc ElemGetRedraw (gslc tsElem *pElem)

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetGlow (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bGlowing)

Update the glowing indicator for an element.

bool gslc_ElemGetGlow (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get the glowing indicator for an element.

void gslc ElemSetGlowEn (gslc tsElem *pElem, bool bGlowEn)

Update the glowing enable for an element.

bool gslc ElemGetGlowEn (gslc tsElem *pElem)

Get the glowing enable for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem *pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem *pElemDest)

Copy style settings from one element to another.

void gslc_ElemSetEventFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a element.

void gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_DRAW funcCb)

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

• void gslc_ElemSetTickFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_TICK funcCb)

Assign the tick callback function for an element.

bool gslc_ElemOwnsCoord (gslc_tsElem *pElem, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, bool bOnlyClickEn)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.

void gslc_CollectTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsEventTouch *pEventTouch)

Handle touch events within the element collection.

void gslc_TrackTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPage *pPage, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nPress)

Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press

• bool gslc InitTouch (gslc tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

bool gslc GetTouch (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t *pnX, int16 t *pnY, uint16 t *pnPress)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

gslc_tsElem gslc_ElemCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nType, gslc_ts
 — Rect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a new element with default styling.

bool gslc_CollectEvent (void *pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element collection.

42 File Documentation

Add an element to a collection.

bool gslc_CollectGetRedraw (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)

Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemAdd (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)

Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.

bool gslc_SetClipRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect *pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.

void gslc_ElemSetImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef

Set an element to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_SetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_SetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

bool gslc_ElemSendEventTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElemTracked, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Trigger an element's touch event.

void gslc_ResetElem (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Initialize an Element struct.

void gslc_ResetFont (gslc_tsFont *pFont)

Initialize a Font struct.

void gslc_ElemDestruct (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Free up any members associated with an element.

void gslc_CollectDestruct (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)

Free up any members associated with an element collection.

void gslc_PageDestruct (gslc_tsPage *pPage)

Free up any members associated with a page.

void gslc_GuiDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.

void gslc_CollectReset (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsElem *asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, gslc_tsElemRef
 *asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)

Reset the members of an element collection.

• gslc tsElem * gslc CollectFindElemById (gslc tsCollect *pCollect, int16 t nElemId)

Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.

int gslc_CollectGetNextId (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)

Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_CollectGetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)

Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

void gslc CollectSetElemTracked (gslc tsCollect *pCollect, gslc tsElem *pElem)

Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.

void gslc_CollectSetParent (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsElem *pElemParent)

Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.

void gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

Variables

GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT g_pfDebugOut = NULL

Global debug output function.

uint16_t m_nLUTSinF0X16 [257]

5.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.2.1.1 #define GUISLICE_VER "0.8.8"

5.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.2.2.1 enum gslc_teDebugPrintState

Enumerator

GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_NORM
GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_TOKEN
GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_UINT16
GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_STR

5.2.3 Function Documentation

5.2.3.1 bool gslc_ClipLine (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t * pnX0, int16_t * pnY0, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnX1)

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.

- Implements Cohen-Sutherland algorithm
- · Coordinates in parameter list are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	pClipRect	Pointer to clipping region
in,out	pnX0	Ptr to X coordinate of line start
in,out	pnY0	Ptr to Y coordinate of line start
in,out	pnX1	Ptr to X coordinate of line end
in,out	pnY1	Ptr to Y coordinate of line end

Returns

true if line is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.2.3.2 bool gslc_ClipPt ($gslc_tsRect*pClipRect$, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.

Parameters

in	pClipRect	Pointer to clipping region

44 File Documentation

in	nX	X coordinate of point
in	nY	Y coordinate of point

Returns

true if point is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.2.3.3 bool gslc_ClipRect (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, gslc_tsRect * pRect)

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.

· Coordinates in parameter rect are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	pClipRect	Pointer to clipping region
in,out	pRect	Ptr to rectangle

Returns

true if rect is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.2.3.4 void gslc_CollectDestruct (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)

Free up any members associated with an element collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to collection

Returns

none

5.2.3.5 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectElemAdd (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, const gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)

Add an element to a collection.

• Note that the contents of pElem are copied to the collection's element array so the pElem pointer can be discarded are the call is complete.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	pElem	Ptr to the element to add
in	eFlags	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in
		internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that has been added or NULL if there was an error

5.2.3.6 bool gslc_CollectEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void pointer to GUI
in	sEvent	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.3.7 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemByld (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, int16_t nElemId)

Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	nElemId	Element ID to search for

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.2.3.8 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.

• A match is found if the element is "clickable" (bClickEn=true) and the coordinate falls within the element's bounds (rElem).

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	nX	Absolute X coordinate to use for search
in	nY	Absolute Y coordinate to use for search

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.2.3.9 $gslc_tsElem*gslc_CollectGetElemTracked(<math>gslc_tsCollect*pCollect)$

Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

	in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
--	----	----------	---------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that is currently being tracked or NULL if no elements are being tracked

 $5.2.3.10 \quad \text{int gslc_CollectGetNextId (} \quad \text{gslc_tsCollect} * \textit{pCollect} \text{)}$

Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.

46 File Documentation

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
----	----------	---------------------------

Returns

Element ID that is reserved for use

5.2.3.11 bool gslc_CollectGetRedraw (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)

Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to Element collection
----	----------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.2.3.12 void gslc_CollectReset (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, gslc_tsElemRef * asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)

Reset the members of an element collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	asElem	Internal element array storage to associate with the collection
in	nElemMax	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array
		(ie. RAM))
in	asElemRef	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the collection. All
		elements, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external
		Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.
in	nElemRefMax	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the
		maximum number of elements that can appear in the collection, irrespective of
		whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).

Returns

none

5.2.3.13 void gslc_CollectSetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	pElem	Ptr to element to mark as being tracked

Returns

none

 $5.2.3.14 \quad \text{void gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (} \quad \text{gslc_tsCollect} \\ * \textit{pCollect,} \quad \text{GSLC_CB_EVENT} \\ \textit{funcCb} \)$

Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to collection
in	funcCb	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

 $5.2.3.15 \quad \text{void gslc_CollectSetParent (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsCollect} * \textit{pCollect}, \ \ \text{gslc_tsElem} * \textit{pElemParent} \)$

Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.

• This is generally used in the case of compound elements where updates to a sub-element should cause the parent (compound element) to be redrawn as well.)

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	pElemParent	Ptr to element that is the parent

Returns

none

5.2.3.16 void gslc_CollectTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsEventTouch * pEventTouch)

Handle touch events within the element collection.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to the GUI
in	pCollect	Ptr to the element collection
in	pEventTouch	Ptr to the touch event structure

Returns

none

5.2.3.17 gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend2 (gslc_tsColor colStart, gslc_tsColor colEnd, uint16_t nBlendAmt)

Create a color based on a blend between two colors.

Parameters

in	colStart	Starting color
in	colEnd	Ending color
in	nMidAmt	Position (01000) between start and end color at which the midpoint between
		colors should appear. Normally set to 500 (half-way).

48 File Documentation

in	nBlendAmt	The position (01000) between start and end at which we want to calculate the]
		resulting blended color.	

Returns

Blended color

5.2.3.18 gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend3 (gslc_tsColor *colStart*, gslc_tsColor *colMid*, gslc_tsColor *colEnd*, uint16_t *nBlendAmt*)

Create a color based on a blend between three colors.

Parameters

in	colStart	Starting color
in	colMid	Intermediate color
in	colEnd	Ending color
in	nMidAmt	Position (01000) between start and end color at which the intermediate color
		should appear.
in	nBlendAmt	The position (01000) between start and end at which we want to calculate the
		resulting blended color.

Returns

Blended color

5.2.3.19 int16_t gslc_cosFX (int16_t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point cosine function from fractional degrees.

- Depending on configuration, the result is derived from either floating point math library or fixed point lookup table.
- gslc_cosFX(nAngDeg*64)/32768.0 = cos(nAngDeg*2pi/360)

Parameters

in	n64Ang	Angle (in units of 1/64 degrees)

Returns

Fixed-point cosine result. Signed 16-bit; divide by 32768 to get the actual value.

5.2.3.20 void gslc_DebugPrintf (const char * pFmt, ...)

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.

- Only supports 's','d','u' tokens
- Calls on the output function configured in gslc_InitDebug()

in	pFmt	Format string to use for printing
in		Variable parameter list

Returns

none

5.2.3.21 void gslc_DrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center X coordinate
in	nMidY	Center Y coordinate
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the fill

Returns

none

5.2.3.22 void gslc_DrawFillQuad ($gslc_tsQui * pGui$, $gslc_tsPt * psPt$, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a filled quadrilateral.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	psPt	Pointer to array of 4 points
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.3.23 void gslc_DrawFillRect ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to fill
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

none

5.2.3.24 void gslc_DrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_

Draw a filled triangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2
in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.3.25 void gslc_DrawFrameCircle ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, $gslc_tsColor$ nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center X coordinate
in	nMidY	Center Y coordinate
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.2.3.26 void gslc_DrawFrameQuad ($gslc_tsQui * pGui$, $gslc_tsPt * psPt$, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a framed quadrilateral.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	psPt	Pointer to array of 4 points
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.3.27 void gslc_DrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to frame
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.2.3.28 void gslc_DrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16

Draw a framed triangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2
in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.3.29 void gslc_DrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nX1,

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY0	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nX1	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	nY1	Y coordinate of line endpoint
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.3.30 void gslc_DrawLineH (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nW, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a horizontal line.

• Note that direction of line is in +ve X axis

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nW	Width of line (in +X direction)
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.3.31 void gslc_DrawLinePolar (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nRadStart, uint16_t nRadEnd, int16_t n64Ang, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a polar ray segment.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nRadStart	Starting radius of line
in	nRadEnd	Ending radius of line
in	n64Ang	Angle of ray (degrees * 64). 0 is up, +90*64 is to right From -180*64 to
		+180*64
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.3.32 void gslc_DrawLineV (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nH, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a vertical line.

· Note that direction of line is in +ve Y axis

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nH	Height of line (in +Y direction)
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.3.33 void gslc_DrawSetPixel ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

- Calls upon gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw() but wraps with a surface lock lock
- If repeated access is needed, use gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw() instead

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	nY	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	nCol	Color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.2.3.34 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld, gslc_tsElem* pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)

Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.

• NOTE: The content of pElem is copied so the pointer can be released after the call.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to add element to (GSLC_PAGE_NONE to skip in case of temporary
		creation for compound elements)
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to add
in	eFlags	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in
		internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if fail

5.2.3.35 gslc_tsElem gslc_ElemCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nType, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a new element with default styling.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	User-supplied ID for referencing this element (or GSLC_ID_AUTO to auto-
		generate)
in	nPageld	The page ID on which this page should be associated
in	nType	Enumeration that indicates the type of element that is requested for creation.
		The type adjusts the visual representation and default styling.
in	rElem	Rectangle region framing the element
in	pStrBuf	String to copy into element
in	nStrBufMax	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL←
		_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	nFontId	Font ID for textual elements

Returns

Initialized structure

5.2.3.36 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBox (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem)

Create a Box Element.

· Draws a box with frame and fill

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining box size

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.3.37 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnlmg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a graphical Button Element.

- · Creates a clickable element that uses a BMP image with no frame or fill
- Transparency is supported by bitmap color (0xFF00FF)

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining image size
in	sImgRef	Image reference to load (unselected state)
in	sImgRefSel	Image reference to load (selected state)
in	cbTouch	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.3.38 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a textual Button Element.

· Creates a clickable element that has a textual label with frame and fill

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	pStrBuf	String to copy into element
in	nStrBufMax	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL←
		_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	nFontId	Font ID to use for text display
in	cbTouch	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.3.39 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Create an image Element.

· Draws an image

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining box size
in	sImgRef	Image reference to load

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.3.40 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)

Create a Line Element.

· Draws a line with fill color

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	nX0	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY0	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nX1	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	nY1	Y coordinate of line endpoint

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.3.41 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a Text Element.

· Draws a text string with filled background

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	pStrBuf	String to copy into element
in	nStrBufMax	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL←
		_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	nFontld	Font ID to use for text display

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.3.42 void gslc_ElemDestruct (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Free up any members associated with an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element

Returns

none

5.2.3.43 void gslc_ElemDraw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld, int16_t nElemId)

Draw an element to the active display.

· Element is referenced by a page ID and element ID

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageId	ID of page containing element
in	nElemId	ID of element

Returns

none

 $5.2.3.44 \quad \text{bool gslc_ElemDrawByRef (} \quad \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \quad \text{gslc_tsElem} * \textit{pElem}, \quad \text{gslc_teRedrawType} \textit{eRedraw} \text{)}$

Draw an element to the active display.

· Element is referenced by an element pointer

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element to draw
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.2.3.45 bool gslc_ElemEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element.

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void pointer to GUI
in	sEvent	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.3.46 bool gslc_ElemGetGlow (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
	,	

Returns

True if element is glowing

5.2.3.47 bool gslc_ElemGetGlowEn ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*$)

Get the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

			_
in	pElem	Pointer to Element	

Returns

True if element supports glowing

5.2.3.48 int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get the group ID for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

Returns

Group ID or GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE if unassigned

5.2.3.49 int gslc_ElemGetId (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element structure
----	-------	------------------------------

Returns

ID of element or GSLC_ID_NONE if not found

5.2.3.50 gslc_teRedrawType gslc_ElemGetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in pElem Pointer to Element

Returns

Redraw status

5.2.3.51 bool gslc_ElemOwnsCoord ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, int16_tnX*, int16_tnX*, int16_tnX*, bool bOnlyClickEn*)$

Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.

• This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	pElem	Element used for boundary test
in	nX	X coordinate to test
in	nY	Y coordinate to test
in	bOnlyClickEn	Only output true if element was also marked as "clickable" (eg. bClickEn=true)

Returns

true if inside element, false otherwise

5.2.3.52 bool gslc_ElemSendEventTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElemTracked, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nY, int16_t nY)

Trigger an element's touch event.

This is an optional behavior useful in some extended element types.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElemTracked	Pointer to tracked Element (or NULL for none))
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nX	X coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)
in	nY	Y coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.3.53 void gslc_ElemSetCol ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, gslc_tsColor*colFrame*, gslc_tsColor*colFill*, gslc_tsColor*colFill*, gslc_tsColor*colFill*, gslc_tsColor*colFill*, gslc_tsColor*colFill*, gslc_tsColor*, gslc_tsC$

Update the common color selection for an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colFrame	Color for the frame
in	colFill	Color for the fill
in	colFillGlow	Color for the fill when glowing

Returns

none

5.2.3.54 void gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, $GSLC_CB_DRAW$ funcCb)

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

• This allows the user to override the default rendering for an element, enabling the creation of a custom element

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	funcCb	Function pointer to drawing routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.2.3.55 void gslc_ElemSetEventFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
----	-------	--------------------

in	funcCb	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.2.3.56 void gslc_ElemSetFillEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bFillEn)

Set the fill state for an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bFillEn	True if filled, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.3.57 void gslc_ElemSetFrameEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bFrameEn)

Set the frame state for an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bFrameEn	True if framed, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.3.58 void gslc_ElemSetGlow (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bGlowing)

Update the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bGlowing	True if element is glowing

Returns

none

5.2.3.59 void gslc_ElemSetGlowCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow, gslc_tsColor colTillGlow, gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow)

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colFrameGlow	Color for the frame when glowing
in	colFillGlow	Color for the fill when glowing
in	colTxtGlow	Color for the text when glowing

Returns

none

5.2.3.60 void gslc_ElemSetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bGlowEn)

Update the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bGlowEn	True if element should support glowing

Returns

none

5.2.3.61 void gslc_ElemSetGroup (gslc_tsElem * pElem, int nGroupId)

Set the group ID for an element.

• Typically used to associate radio button elements together

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nGroupId	Group ID to assign

Returns

none

5.2.3.62 void gslc_ElemSetImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel)

Set an element to use a bitmap image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference (normal state)
in	sImgRefSel	Image reference (glowing state)

Returns

none

5.2.3.63 void gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw state to set

Returns

none

5.2.3.64 void gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem * pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem * pElemDest)

Copy style settings from one element to another.

Parameters

in	pElemSrc	Pointer to source Element
in	pElemDest	Pointer to destination Element

Returns

none

5.2.3.65 void gslc_ElemSetTickFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_TICK funcCb)

Assign the tick callback function for an element.

• This allows the user to provide background updates to an element triggered by the main loop call to gslc_← Update()

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	funcCb	Function pointer to tick routine (or NULL for none))

Returns

none

5.2.3.66 void gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, unsigned nAlign)

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nAlign	Alignment to specify:
		GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT
		GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID
		GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT
		GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT
		GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID
		GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT
		GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT
		GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID
		GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT

Returns

none

5.2.3.67 void gslc_ElemSetTxtCol ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, gslc_tsColor* colVal$)

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colVal	RGB color to change to

Returns

none

5.2.3.68 void gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, unsigned nMargin)

Set the margin around of a textual element.

Parameters

_				
	in	pElem	Pointer to Element	

in	nMargin	Number of pixels gap to leave surrounding text
----	---------	--

Returns

none

5.2.3.69 void gslc_ElemSetTxtMem ($gslc_tsElem*pElem, gslc_teTxtFlags*eFlags*)$

Update the text string location in memory.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	eFlags	Flags associated with text memory location (GSLC_TXT_MEM_*)

Returns

none

5.2.3.70 void gslc_ElemSetTxtStr (gslc_tsElem * pElem, const char * pStr)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	pStr	String to copy into element

Returns

none

5.2.3.71 void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, int nFontId)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nFontld	Font ID to select

Returns

none

5.2.3.72 gslc_tsEvent gslc_EventCreate (gslc_teEventType eType, uint8_t nSubType, void * pvScope, void * pvData)

Create an event structure.

in	еТуре	Event type (draw, touch, tick, etc.)
in	nSubType	Refinement of event type (or 0 if unused)
in	pvScope	Void ptr to object receiving event so that the event handler will have the context
in	pvData	Void ptr to additional data associated with the event (eg. coordinates for touch
		events)

Returns

None

5.2.3.73 gslc_tsRect gslc_ExpandRect (gslc_tsRect rRect, int16_t nExpandW, int16_t nExpandH)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.

Parameters

in	rRect	Rectangular region before resizing
in	nExpandW	Number of pixels to expand the width (if positive) of contract the width (if neg-
		ative)
in	nExpandH	Number of pixels to expand the height (if positive) of contract the height (if
		negative)

Returns

gslc_tsRect() with resized dimensions

5.2.3.74 bool gslc_FontAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nFontld	ID to use when referencing this font
in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.2.3.75 gslc_tsFont* gslc_FontGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId)

Fetch a font from its ID value.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nFontId	ID value used to reference the font (supplied originally to gslc_FontAdd()

Returns

A pointer to the font structure or NULL if error

5.2.3.76 $gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromFile (const char * pFname, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)$

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.

in	pFname	Pointer to filename string of image in filesystem
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

 $5.2.3.77 \quad \textbf{gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromProg (\ const \ unsigned \ char* \textit{plmgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags} \ \textit{eFmt} \)$

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)

Parameters

in	pImgBuf	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.3.78 $gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromRam (unsigned char * plmgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)$

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.

Parameters

in	pImgBuf	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.3.79 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromSD (const char * pFname, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.

Parameters

in	pFname	Pointer to filename string of image in SD card
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.3.80 int gslc_GetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Fetch the current page ID.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

Page ID

5.2.3.81 bool gslc_GetTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, $int16_t*pnX$, $int16_t*pnY$, $uint16_t*pnPress$)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI	
out	pnX	Ptr to int to contain latest touch X coordinate	
out	pnY	Ptr to int to contain latest touch Y coordinate	
out	pnPress	nPress Ptr to int to contain latest touch pressure value	

Returns

true if touch event, false otherwise

5.2.3.82 char* gslc_GetVer (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get the GUIslice version number.

Returns

String containing version number

5.2.3.83 void gslc_GuiDestruct ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$)

Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.

Also frees up any fonts.

Called by gslc_Quit()

Parameters

in pGui Pointer to GUI	
------------------------	--

Returns

none

5.2.3.84 bool gslc_lnit (gslc_tsGui * pGui, void * pvDriver, gslc_tsPage * asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont * asFont, uint8_t nMaxFont)

Initialize the GUIslice library.

- Configures the primary screen surface(s)
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

• The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_Init().

in	pGui	ointer to GUI	
in	pvDriver	id pointer to Driver struct (gslc_tsDriver*)	
in	asPage	Pointer to Page array	
in	nMaxPage	ize of Page array	
in	asFont	Pointer to Font array	
in	nMaxFont	Size of Font array	

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.3.85 void gslc_InitDebug (GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT pfunc)

Initialize debug output.

- Defines the user function used for debug/error output
- pfunc is responsible for outputing a single character
- For Arduino, this user function would typically call Serial.print()

Parameters

in	pfunc	Pointer to user character-out function
----	-------	--

Returns

none

5.2.3.86 bool gslc_lnitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer t	o GUI								
in	acDev	Device	path	to	touchscreen	(or	""	if	not	applicable))	eg.
		"/dev/inp	ut/toucl	nscre	en"						

Returns

true if successful

5.2.3.87 bool gslc_lslnRect (int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, gslc_tsRect rRect)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.

• This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	nSelX	X coordinate to test
in	nSelY	X coordinate to test
in	rRect	Rectangular region to compare against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.2.3.88 bool gslc_lslnWH ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.

• This routine is useful in determining if a relative coordinate is within a given W x H dimension

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI	
in	nSelX	pordinate to test	
in	nSelY	coordinate to test	
in	nWidth	Width to test against	
in	nHeight	Height to test against	

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

```
5.2.3.89 void gslc_OrderCoord ( int16_t * pnX0, int16_t * pnY0, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnY1)
```

5.2.3.90 void gslc_PageAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem * psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, gslc_tsElemRef * psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)

Add a page to the GUI.

- · This call associates an element array with the collection within the page
- Once a page has been added to the GUI, elements can be added to the page by specifying the same page ID

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI	
in	nPageld	Page ID to assign	
in	psElem	Internal element array storage to associate with the page	
in	nMaxElem	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array	
		(ie. RAM))	
in	psElemRef	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the page. All ele-	
		ments, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external	
		Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.	

in	nMaxElemRef	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the
		maximum number of elements that can appear on a page, irrespective of
		whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).

Returns

none

5.2.3.91 void gslc_PageDestruct (gslc_tsPage * pPage)

Free up any members associated with a page.

Parameters

in	pPage	Pointer to Page
----	-------	-----------------

Returns

none

5.2.3.92 bool gslc_PageEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for a page.

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void pointer to GUI
in	sEvent	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.3.93 gslc_tsPage* gslc_PageFindByld (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld)

Find a page in the GUI by its ID.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageId	Page ID to search

Returns

Ptr to a page or NULL if none found

 $\textbf{5.2.3.94} \quad \textbf{gslc_tsElem} * \textbf{gslc_PageFindElemByld (} \; \textbf{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \; \textbf{int16_t} \; \textit{nPageId}, \; \textbf{int16_t} \; \textit{nElemId} \; \textbf{)}$

Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to search
in	nElemId	Element ID to search

Returns

Ptr to an element or NULL if none found

5.2.3.95 bool gslc_PageFlipGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get state of pending page flip state.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

True if screen requires page flip

5.2.3.96 void gslc_PageFlipGo (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.

• On some hardware this can trigger a double-buffering page flip.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

None

5.2.3.97 void gslc_PageFlipSet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, bool bNeeded)

Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.

• This is generally called with bNeeded=true whenever drawing has been done to the active page. Page flip is actually performed later when calling PageFlipGo().

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	bNeeded	True if screen requires page flip

Returns

None

5.2.3.98 void gslc_PageRedrawCalc (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.

This routine checks to see if any transparent elements have been marked as needing redraw. If so, the whole page may be marked as needing redraw (or at least the other elements that have been exposed underneath).

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.2.3.99 bool gslc_PageRedrawGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.2.3.100 void gslc_PageRedrawGo (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Redraw all elements on the active page.

Only the elements that have been marked as needing redraw are rendered unless the entire page has been marked as needing redraw (in which case everything is drawn)

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.2.3.101 void gslc_PageRedrawSet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, bool bRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

=	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
=	in	bRedraw	True if redraw required, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.3.102 void gslc_PageSetEventFunc ($gslc_tsPage*pPage, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb$)

Assign the event callback function for a page.

Parameters

in	pPage	Pointer to page
in	funcCb	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.2.3.103 void gslc_PolarToXY (uint16_t nRad, int16_t n64Ang, int16_t *nDX, int16_t *nDY)

Convert polar coordinate to cartesian.

Parameters

in	nRad	Radius of ray
in	n64Ang	Angle of ray (in units of 1/64 degrees, 0 is up)
out	nDX	X offset for ray end
out	nDY	Y offset for ray end

Returns

none

5.2.3.104 void gslc_Quit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Exit the GUIslice environment.

• Calls lower-level destructors to clean up any initialized subsystems and deletes any created elements or fonts

Parameters

in	Pointer to GUI	
----	----------------	--

Returns

None

5.2.3.105 void gslc_ResetElem (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Initialize an Element struct.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
----	-------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.2.3.106 void gslc_ResetFont (gslc_tsFont * pFont)

Initialize a Font struct.

in	pFont	Pointer to Font
----	-------	-----------------

Returns

none

5.2.3.107 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_ResetImage ()

Create a blank image reference structure.

Returns

Image reference struct

5.2.3.108 bool gslc_SetBkgndColor ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

• The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

 $5.2.3.109 \quad \text{bool gslc_SetBkgndImage (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \ \text{gslc_tsImgRef} \ \ \text{sImgRef} \)$

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.3.110 bool gslc_SetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect * pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Pointer to Rect for clipping (or NULL for entire screen)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.3.111 void gslc_SetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId)

Select a new page for display.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageId	Page ID to select as current

Returns

none

5.2.3.112 int16_t gslc_sinFX (int16_t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point sine function from fractional degrees.

- Depending on configuration, the result is derived from either floating point math library or fixed point lookup table.
- $gslc_sinFX(nAngDeg*64)/32768.0 = sin(nAngDeg*2pi/360)$

Parameters

in	n64Ang	Angle (in units of 1/64 degrees)
----	--------	----------------------------------

Returns

Fixed-point sine result. Signed 16-bit; divide by 32768 to get the actual value.

5.2.3.113 void gslc_SwapCoords (int16_t * pnXa, int16_t * pnYa, int16_t * pnXb, int16_t * pnYb)

5.2.3.114 void gslc_TrackTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPage * pPage, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nPress)

Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pPage	Pointer to current page
in	nX	X coordinate of touch event

in	nY	Y coordinate of touch event
in	nPress	Pressure level of touch event (0 for none, else touch)

Returns

none

5.2.3.115 void gslc_Update (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Perform main GUIslice handling functions.

- · Handles any touch events
- · Performs any necessary screen redraw

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

None

5.2.4 Variable Documentation

5.2.4.1 GSLC CB DEBUG OUT g_pfDebugOut = NULL

Global debug output function.

• The user assigns this function via gslc_InitDebug()

5.2.4.2 uint16_t m_nLUTSinF0X16

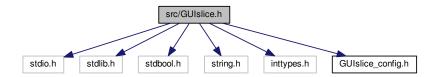
Initial value:

```
0x0000,0x0192,0x0324,0x04B6,0x0648,0x07DA,0x096C,0x0AFD,0x0C8F,0x0E21,0x0FB2,0x1143,0x12D5,0x1465,0x15F6,
                              0x1787,
 0x1917,0x1AA7,0x1C37,0x1DC6,0x1F56,0x2OE5,0x2273,0x24O2,0x258F,0x271D,0x28AA,0x2A37,0x2BC3,0x2D4F,0x2EDB,
                              0x3066,
 0x31F1,0x337B,0x3505,0x368E,0x3816,0x399E,0x3B26,0x3CAD,0x3E33,0x3FB9,0x413E,0x42C3,0x4447,0x45CA,0x474C,
                              0x48CE.
 0x4A4F,0x4BD0,0x4D4F,0x4ECE,0x504D,0x51CA,0x5347,0x54C3,0x563E,0x57B8,0x5931,0x5AAA,0x5C21,0x5D98,0x5F0E,
                              0x6083,
 0 \times 61 \\ F7, 0 \times 636 \\ A, 0 \times 64 \\ DC, 0 \times 664 \\ D, 0 \times 67 \\ BD, 0 \times 692 \\ C, 0 \times 684 \\ A, 0 \times 6077, 0 \times 6073, 0 \times 602 \\ E, 0 \times 7048, 0 \times 7181, 0 \times 7319, 0 \times 747 \\ F, 0 \times 7585, 0 \times 6081, 0 \times 608
                            0x7749,
0x78AC, 0x7A0F, 0x7B6F, 0x7CCF, 0x7E2E, 0x7F8B, 0x80E7, 0x8242, 0x839B, 0x84F3, 0x864A, 0x87A0, 0x88F5, 0x8A48, 0x8B99, 0x84F3, 0x86F5, 0x8A48, 0x8B99, 0x84F3, 0x8B99, 0x84F3, 0x8B99, 0x8B
                            0x8CEA,
 0x8E39, 0x8F86, 0x90D3, 0x921E, 0x9367, 0x94AF, 0x95F6, 0x973B, 0x987F, 0x99C1, 0x9B02, 0x9C41, 0x9D7F, 0x9EBB, 0x9FF6, 0x9F
                              0xA12F,
 0xA266,0xA39D,0xA4D1,0xA604,0xA735,0xA865,0xA993,0xABF,0xABEA,0xAD13,0xAE3B,0xAF60,0xB085,0xB1A7,0xB2C8,
                              0xB3E7,
 0xB504,0xB61F,0xB739,0xB851,0xB967,0xBA7B,0xBB8E,0xBC9F,0xBDAE,0xBEBB,0xBFC6,0xC0D0,0xC1D7,0xC2DD,0xC3E1,
                              0xC4E3,
 0xC5E3,0xC6E1,0xC7DD,0xC8D7,0xC9D0,0xCAC6,0xCBBB,0xCCAD,0xCD9E,0xCE8C,0xCF79,0xD063,0xD14C,0xD232,0xD317,
 0xD4DA,0xD5B8,0xD695,0xD76F,0xD847,0xD91D,0xD9F1,0xDAC3,0xDB93,0xDC60,0xDD2C,0xDDF5,0xDEBD,0xDF82,0xE045,
 0 \times \text{E1C4}, 0 \times \text{E281}, 0 \times \text{E33B}, 0 \times \text{E3F3}, 0 \times \text{E4A9}, 0 \times \text{E55D}, 0 \times \text{E60E}, 0 \times \text{E6BD}, 0 \times \text{E76A}, 0 \times \text{E815}, 0 \times \text{E8BE}, 0 \times \text{E964}, 0 \times \text{EA08}, 0 \times \text{EAAA}, 0 \times \text{E84A}, 0 \times \text{E96A}, 0 \times
                              0xEBE7.
 0xEC82,0xED1B,0xEDB1,0xEE45,0xEED7,0xEF67,0xEFF4,0xF07F,0xF108,0xF18E,0xF212,0xF294,0xF313,0xF390,0xF40A,
 0xF4F9,0xF56C,0xF5DD,0xF64C,0xF6B9,0xF723,0xF78A,0xF7F0,0xF853,0xF8B3,0xF911,0xF96D,0xF9C6,0xFA1D,0xFA72,
```

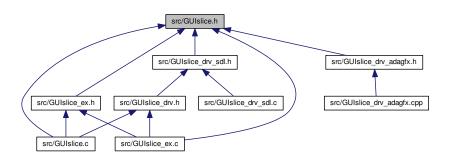
```
0xFAC4,
0xFB13,0xFB61,0xFBAB,0xFBF4,0xFC3A,0xFC7D,0xFCBE,0xFCFD,0xFD39,0xFD73,0xFDAA,0xFDDF,0xFE12,0xFE42,0xFE6F,
0xFE9A,
0xFEC3,0xFEE9,0xFF0D,0xFF2E,0xFF4D,0xFF69,0xFF83,0xFF9B,0xFFB0,0xFFC2,0xFFD2,0xFFE0,0xFFEB,0xFFF3,0xFFFA,
0xFFFD,
0xFFFFF,
```

5.3 src/GUIslice.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <inttypes.h>
#include "GUIslice_config.h"
Include dependency graph for GUIslice.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

struct gslc_tsRect

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

struct gslc_tsPt

Define point coordinates.

struct gslc_tsColor

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

· struct gslc_tsEvent

Event structure.

struct gslc_tsEventTouch

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

struct gslc_tsFont

Font reference structure.

struct gslc_tslmgRef

Image reference structure.

struct gslc_tsElem

Element Struct.

struct gslc_tsElemRef

Element reference structure.

struct gslc_tsCollect

Element collection struct.

struct gslc_tsPage

Page structure.

• struct gslc_tsGui

GUI structure.

Macros

- #define GSLC_2PI 6.28318530718
- #define GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP 0x10

Vertical align to top.

#define GSLC_ALIGNV_MID 0x20

Vertical align to middle.

• #define GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT 0x40

Vertical align to bottom.

#define GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT 0x01

Horizontal align to left.

• #define GSLC_ALIGNH_MID 0x02

Horizontal align to middle.

• #define GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT 0x04

Horizontal align to right.

- #define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP Align to top-left.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP
 Align to middle of top.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP
 Align to top-right.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID Align to middle of left side.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID Align to center.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID Align to middle of right side.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT Align to bottom-left.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT Align to middle of bottom.
- #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT Align to bottom-right.
- #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) {128, 0, 0}

```
Red (dark4)

    #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) {160, 0, 0}

     Red (dark3)
• #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) {192, 0, 0}
     Red (dark2)
#define GSLC_COL_RED_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) {224, 0, 0}
     Red (dark1)

    #define GSLC COL RED (gslc tsColor) {255, 0, 0}

     Red.
#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 32, 32}
     Red (light1)
#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 64, 64}
     Red (light2)
• #define GSLC_COL_RED_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 96, 96}
     Red (light3)
#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {255,128,128}
     Red (light4)
• #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,128, 0}
     Green (dark4)

    #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,160, 0}

     Green (dark3)

    #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,192, 0}

     Green (dark2)
#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,224, 0}
     Green (dark1)

    #define GSLC_COL_GREEN (gslc_tsColor) { 0,255, 0}

     Green.
#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) { 32,255, 32}
     Green (light1)
#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64,255, 64}
     Green (light2)
#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) { 96,255, 96}
     Green (light3)
#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {128,255,128}
     Green (light4)
• #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,128}
     Blue (dark4)
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,160}
     Blue (dark3)
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,192}
     Blue (dark2)
• #define GSLC COL BLUE DK1 (gslc tsColor) { 0, 0,224}
     Blue (dark1)
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,255}
     Blue.
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) { 32, 32,255}
     Blue (light1)
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64, 64,255}
     Blue (light2)
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) { 96, 96,255}
     Blue (light3)
```

```
#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {128,128,255}
     Blue (light4)
• #define GSLC_COL_BLACK (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 0}
     Black.
#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 32, 32, 32}
     Gray (dark)
#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64, 64, 64}
     Gray (dark)
#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 96, 96, 96}
     Gray (dark)
#define GSLC_COL_GRAY (gslc_tsColor) {128,128,128}
     Gray.

    #define GSLC COL GRAY LT1 (gslc tsColor) {160,160,160}

     Gray (light1)
#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) {192,192,192}
     Gray (light2)
• #define GSLC COL GRAY LT3 (gslc tsColor) {224,224,224}
     Gray (light3)
#define GSLC_COL_WHITE (gslc_tsColor) {255,255,255}
     White.

    #define GSLC COL YELLOW (gslc tsColor) {255,255,0}

    #define GSLC_COL_YELLOW_DK (gslc_tsColor) {64,64,0}

     Yellow (dark)
• #define GSLC_COL_PURPLE (gslc_tsColor) {128,0,128}
     Purple.
• #define GSLC_COL_CYAN (gslc_tsColor) {0,255,255}
     Cyan.

    #define GSLC_COL_MAGENTA (gslc_tsColor) {255,0,255}

     Magenta.
• #define GSLC_COL_TEAL (gslc_tsColor) {0,128,128}
     Teal.

    #define GSLC_COL_ORANGE (gslc_tsColor) {255,165,0}

     Orange.

    #define GSLC_COL_BROWN (gslc_tsColor) {165,42,42}

     Brown.

    #define GSLC MAX EVT 30

• #define GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT(sFmt,...)
     Macro to enable optional debug output.
• #define gslc ElemCreateTxt P(pGui, nElemId, nPage, nX, nY, nW, nH, strTxt, pFont, colTxt, colFrame, col ←
 Fill, nAlignTxt, bFrameEn, bFillEn)
     Create a read-only text element.
• #define gslc ElemCreateBox P(pGui, nElemId, nPage, nX, nY, nW, nH, colFrame, colFill, bFrameEn, bFillEn)
```

Create a read-only box element.

Typedefs

TOUCH UP = (1 << 6),

```
    typedef int16 t(* GSLC CB DEBUG OUT)(char ch)

    typedef struct gslc_tsElem gslc_tsElem

         Element Struct.

    typedef struct gslc_tsEvent gslc_tsEvent

         Event structure.

    typedef bool(* GSLC CB EVENT)(void *pvGui, gslc tsEvent sEvent)

         Callback function for element drawing.

    typedef bool(* GSLC CB DRAW )(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc teRedrawType eRedraw)

         Callback function for element drawing.
    • typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_TOUCH )(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc teTouch eTouch, int16 t nX, int16 t
     nY)
         Callback function for element touch tracking.
    • typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_TICK )(void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
         Callback function for element tick.

    typedef struct gslc_tsRect gslc_tsRect

         Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

    typedef struct gslc tsPt gslc tsPt

         Define point coordinates.

    typedef struct gslc_tsColor gslc_tsColor

         Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

    typedef struct gslc_tsEventTouch gslc_tsEventTouch

         Structure used to pass touch data through event.
Enumerations
    enum gslc teElemId {
      GSLC ID USER BASE = 0, GSLC ID NONE = -1999, GSLC ID AUTO, GSLC ID TEMP,
      GSLC ID AUTO BASE = 16384 }
         Element ID enumerations.

    enum gslc_tePageId { GSLC_PAGE_USER_BASE = 0, GSLC_PAGE_NONE = -2999 }

         Page ID enumerations.

    enum gslc_teGroupId { GSLC_GROUP_ID_USER_BASE = 0, GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE = -6999 }

         Group ID enumerations.
    enum gslc_teFontId { GSLC_FONT_USER_BASE = 0, GSLC_FONT_NONE = -4999 }
         Font ID enumerations.

    enum gslc teElemInd { GSLC IND NONE = -9999, GSLC IND FIRST = 0 }

         Element Index enumerations.

    enum gslc teTypeCore {

      GSLC TYPE NONE, GSLC TYPE BKGND, GSLC TYPE BTN, GSLC TYPE TXT,
      GSLC_TYPE_BOX, GSLC_TYPE_LINE, GSLC_TYPE_BASE_EXTEND = 0x1000 }
         Element type.
    enum gslc_teTouch {
      GSLC TOUCH NONE = 0, GSLC TOUCH DOWN = (1<<4), GSLC TOUCH MOVE = (1<<5), GSLC↔
```

GSLC TOUCH IN = (1<<0), GSLC TOUCH OUT = (1<<1), GSLC TOUCH INOUT MASK = GSLC \leftrightarrow TOUCH IN | GSLC TOUCH OUT, GSLC TOUCH DOWN IN = GSLC TOUCH DOWN | GSLC TOUC

GSLC TOUCH MOVE IN = GSLC TOUCH MOVE | GSLC TOUCH IN, GSLC TOUCH MOVE OUT = GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE | GSLC_TOUCH_OUT, GSLC_TOUCH_UP_IN = GSLC_TOUCH_UP | GSLC_TO⊷

UCH_IN, GSLC_TOUCH_UP_OUT = GSLC_TOUCH_UP | GSLC_TOUCH_OUT }

Touch event type for element touch tracking.

enum gslc_teEventType {
 GSLC_EVT_NONE, GSLC_EVT_DRAW, GSLC_EVT_TOUCH, GSLC_EVT_TICK,
 GSLV_EVT_CUSTOM }

Event types.

Event sub-types.

- enum gslc_teRedrawType { GSLC_REDRAW_NONE, GSLC_REDRAW_FULL, GSLC_REDRAW_INC }
 Redraw types.
- enum gslc_teElemRefFlags { GSLC_ELEMREF_NONE = 0, GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM = (1<<0), GS↔ LC_ELEMREF_SRC_PROG = (2<<0), GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC = (7<<0) }

Element reference flags: Describes characteristics of an element.

enum gslc_telmgRefFlags {
 GSLC_IMGREF_NONE = 0, GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_FILE = (1<<0), GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_SD = (2<<0),
 GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_RAM = (3<<0),
 GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_PROG = (4<<0), GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP24 = (1<<4), GSLC_IMGREF_FM↔

 $T_BMP16 = (2 << 4)$, $GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_RAW1 = (3 << 4)$, $GSLC_IMGREF_SRC = (7 << 0)$, $GSLC_IMGREF_FMT = (7 << 4)$ }

Image reference flags: Describes characteristics of an image reference.

enum gslc_teTxtFlags {

Text reference flags: Describes the characteristics of a text string (ie.

Functions

• char * gslc_GetVer (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Get the GUIslice version number.

bool gslc_Init (gslc_tsGui *pGui, void *pvDriver, gslc_tsPage *asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont *as←
 Font, uint8_t nMaxFont)

Initialize the GUIslice library.

void gslc InitDebug (GSLC CB DEBUG OUT pfunc)

Initialize debug output.

void gslc_DebugPrintf (const char *pFmt,...)

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.

• void gslc Quit (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Exit the GUIslice environment.

void gslc_Update (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Perform main GUIslice handling functions.

- gslc_tsEvent gslc_EventCreate (gslc_teEventType eType, uint8_t nSubType, void *pvScope, void *pvData)

 Create an event structure.
- bool gslc_lsInRect (int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, gslc_tsRect rRect)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.

gslc tsRect gslc ExpandRect (gslc tsRect rRect, int16 t nExpandW, int16 t nExpandH)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.

• bool gslc_lsInWH (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nSeIX, int16_t nSeIY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.

bool gslc_ClipPt (gslc_tsRect *pClipRect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.

bool gslc_ClipLine (gslc_tsRect *pClipRect, int16_t *pnX0, int16_t *pnY0, int16_t *pnX1, int16_t *pnY1)

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.

bool gslc_ClipRect (gslc_tsRect *pClipRect, gslc_tsRect *pRect)

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.

• gslc_tslmgRef gslc_ResetImage ()

Create a blank image reference structure.

gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromFile (const char *pFname, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.

• gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromSD (const char *pFname, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.

gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromRam (unsigned char *pImgBuf, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.

gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromProg (const unsigned char *pImgBuf, gslc_teImgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)

void gslc_PolarToXY (uint16_t nRad, int16_t n64Ang, int16_t *nDX, int16_t *nDY)

Convert polar coordinate to cartesian.

int16_t gslc_sinFX (int16_t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point sine function from fractional degrees.

int16_t gslc_cosFX (int16_t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point cosine function from fractional degrees.

gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend2 (gslc_tsColor colStart, gslc_tsColor colEnd, uint16_t nMidAmt, uint16_t n
 BlendAmt)

Create a color based on a blend between two colors.

gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend3 (gslc_tsColor colStart, gslc_tsColor colMid, gslc_tsColor colEnd, uint16_t n
 MidAmt, uint16 t nBlendAmt)

Create a color based on a blend between three colors.

void gslc_DrawSetPixel (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

• void gslc_DrawLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.

void gslc_DrawLineH (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nW, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a horizontal line.

void gslc_DrawLineV (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nH, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a vertical line.

void gslc_DrawLinePolar (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nRadStart, uint16_t nRadEnd, int16_t n64Ang, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a polar ray segment.

• void gslc DrawFrameRect (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsRect rRect, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

void gslc_DrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

void gslc_DrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

void gslc_DrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor n← Col)

Draw a filled circle.

• void gslc_DrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed triangle.

void gslc_DrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled triangle.

void gslc DrawFrameQuad (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsPt *psPt, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed quadrilateral.

void gslc DrawFillQuad (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsPt *psPt, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled quadrilateral.

bool gslc FontAdd (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nFontId, const char *acFontName, uint16 t nFontSz)

Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).

gslc_tsFont * gslc_FontGet (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nFontId)

Fetch a font from its ID value.

bool gslc_PageEvent (void *pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for a page.

void gslc_PageSetEventFunc (gslc_tsPage *pPage, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a page.

int gslc_GetPageCur (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Fetch the current page ID.

void gslc_SetPageCur (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId)

Select a new page for display.

• void gslc_PageRedrawSet (gslc_tsGui *pGui, bool bRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for the current page.

bool gslc_PageRedrawGet (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Get the need-redraw status for the current page.

void gslc_PageRedrawGo (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Redraw all elements on the active page.

void gslc PageFlipSet (gslc tsGui *pGui, bool bNeeded)

Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.

bool gslc_PageFlipGet (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Get state of pending page flip state.

void gslc_PageFlipGo (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.

void gslc_PageAdd (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem *psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, gslc_ts
 ElemRef *psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)

Add a page to the GUI.

gslc_tsPage * gslc_PageFindByld (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId)

Find a page in the GUI by its ID.

• gslc_tsElem * gslc_PageFindElemByld (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)

Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.

void gslc_PageRedrawCalc (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8 t nStrBufMax, int16 t nFontId)

Create a Text Element.

• gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8 t nStrBufMax, int16 t nFontId, GSLC CB TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a textual Button Element.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect r←
 Elem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a graphical Button Element.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBox (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem)

Create a Box Element.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)

Create a Line Element.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Create an image Element.

• int gslc_ElemGetId (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

void gslc ElemSetFillEn (gslc tsElem *pElem, bool bFillEn)

Set the fill state for an Element.

• void gslc_ElemSetFrameEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bFrameEn)

Set the frame state for an Element.

 void gslc_ElemSetCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrame, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor col← FillGlow)

Update the common color selection for an Element.

void gslc_ElemSetGlowCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow, gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow)

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

void gslc_ElemSetGroup (gslc_tsElem *pElem, int nGroupId)

Set the group ID for an element.

int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get the group ID for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign (gslc_tsElem *pElem, unsigned nAlign)

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

void gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin (gslc_tsElem *pElem, unsigned nMargin)

Set the margin around of a textual element.

• void gslc_ElemSetTxtStr (gslc_tsElem *pElem, const char *pStr)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

void gslc_ElemSetTxtCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colVal)

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

void gslc_ElemSetTxtMem (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teTxtFlags eFlags)

Update the text string location in memory.

void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, int nFontId)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

void gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

gslc_teRedrawType gslc_ElemGetRedraw (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bGlowEn)

Update the glowing enable for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem *pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem *pElemDest)

Copy style settings from one element to another.

bool gslc_ElemGetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get the glowing enable for an element.

void gslc ElemSetGlow (gslc tsElem *pElem, bool bGlowing)

Update the glowing indicator for an element.

bool gslc_ElemGetGlow (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get the glowing indicator for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetEventFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a element.

void gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_DRAW funcCb)

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

void gslc_ElemSetTickFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_TICK funcCb)

Assign the tick callback function for an element.

bool gslc ElemOwnsCoord (gslc tsElem *pElem, int16 t nX, int16 t nY, bool bOnlyClickEn)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.

bool gslc ElemEvent (void *pvGui, gslc tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element.

• void gslc_ElemDraw (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)

Draw an element to the active display.

void gslc_CollectReset (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsElem *asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, gslc_tsElemRef
 *asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)

Reset the members of an element collection.

Add an element to a collection.

bool gslc CollectGetRedraw (gslc tsCollect *pCollect)

Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.

gslc tsElem * gslc CollectFindElemById (gslc tsCollect *pCollect, int16 t nElemId)

Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.

int gslc_CollectGetNextId (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)

Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.

gslc tsElem * gslc CollectGetElemTracked (gslc tsCollect *pCollect)

Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

void gslc CollectSetElemTracked (gslc tsCollect *pCollect, gslc tsElem *pElem)

Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

void gslc_CollectSetParent (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsElem *pElemParent)

Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.

void gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

bool gslc CollectEvent (void *pvGui, gslc tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element collection.

void gslc_CollectTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsEventTouch *pEventTouch)

Handle touch events within the element collection.

void gslc TrackTouch (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsPage *pPage, int16 t nX, int16 t nY, uint16 t nPress)

Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.

• bool gslc_InitTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

bool gslc GetTouch (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t *pnX, int16 t *pnY, uint16 t *pnPress)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

gslc_tsElem gslc_ElemCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nType, gslc_ts
 — Rect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a new element with default styling.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemAdd (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)

Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.

bool gslc SetClipRect (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsRect *pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.

void gslc_ElemSetImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef

Set an element to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_SetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_SetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

bool gslc_ElemDrawByRef (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw an element to the active display.

void gslc_GuiDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.

void gslc_PageDestruct (gslc_tsPage *pPage)

Free up any members associated with a page.

void gslc_CollectDestruct (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)

Free up any members associated with an element collection.

void gslc ElemDestruct (gslc tsElem *pElem)

Free up any members associated with an element.

bool gslc_ElemSendEventTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElemTracked, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16 t nX, int16 t nY)

Trigger an element's touch event.

void gslc_ResetFont (gslc_tsFont *pFont)

Initialize a Font struct.

void gslc ResetElem (gslc tsElem *pElem)

Initialize an Element struct.

Variables

• GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT g_pfDebugOut

Global debug output function.

- 5.3.1 Macro Definition Documentation
- 5.3.1.1 #define GSLC_2PI 6.28318530718
- 5.3.1.2 #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT

Align to bottom-left.

5.3.1.3 #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT

Align to middle of bottom.

5.3.1.4 #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT

Align to bottom-right.

5.3.1.5 #define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID

Align to middle of left side.

5.3.1.6 #define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID

Align to center.

5.3.1.7 #define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID

Align to middle of right side.

5.3.1.8 #define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP Align to top-left.

5.3.1.9 #define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP
Align to middle of top.

5.3.1.10 #define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP

Align to top-right.

5.3.1.11 #define GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT 0x01

Horizontal align to left.

5.3.1.12 #define GSLC_ALIGNH_MID 0x02

Horizontal align to middle.

5.3.1.13 #define GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT 0x04

Horizontal align to right.

5.3.1.14 #define GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT 0x40

Vertical align to bottom.

5.3.1.15 #define GSLC_ALIGNV_MID 0x20

Vertical align to middle.

5.3.1.16 #define GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP 0x10

Vertical align to top.

5.3.1.17 #define GSLC_COL_BLACK (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 0}

Black.

5.3.1.18 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,255}

Blue.

```
5.3.1.19 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,224}
Blue (dark1)
5.3.1.20 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,192}
Blue (dark2)
5.3.1.21 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,160}
Blue (dark3)
5.3.1.22 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0,128}
Blue (dark4)
5.3.1.23 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) { 32, 32,255}
Blue (light1)
5.3.1.24 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64, 64,255}
Blue (light2)
5.3.1.25 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) { 96, 96,255}
Blue (light3)
5.3.1.26 #define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {128,128,255}
Blue (light4)
5.3.1.27 #define GSLC_COL_BROWN (gslc_tsColor) {165,42,42}
Brown.
5.3.1.28 #define GSLC_COL_CYAN (gslc_tsColor) {0,255,255}
Cyan.
5.3.1.29
        #define GSLC_COL_GRAY (gslc_tsColor) {128,128,128}
Gray.
5.3.1.30 #define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 96, 96, 96}
Gray (dark)
```

```
5.3.1.31 #define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64, 64, 64}
Gray (dark)
5.3.1.32 #define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 32, 32, 32}
Gray (dark)
5.3.1.33 #define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) {160,160,160}
Gray (light1)
5.3.1.34 #define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) {192,192,192}
Gray (light2)
5.3.1.35 #define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) {224,224,224}
Gray (light3)
5.3.1.36 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN (gslc_tsColor) { 0,255, 0}
Green.
5.3.1.37 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,224, 0}
Green (dark1)
5.3.1.38 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,192, 0}
Green (dark2)
5.3.1.39 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,160, 0}
Green (dark3)
5.3.1.40 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,128, 0}
Green (dark4)
5.3.1.41 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) { 32,255, 32}
Green (light1)
5.3.1.42 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64,255, 64}
Green (light2)
```

```
5.3.1.43 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) { 96,255, 96}
Green (light3)
5.3.1.44 #define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {128,255,128}
Green (light4)
5.3.1.45 #define GSLC_COL_MAGENTA (gslc_tsColor) {255,0,255}
Magenta.
5.3.1.46 #define GSLC_COL_ORANGE (gslc_tsColor) {255,165,0}
Orange.
5.3.1.47 #define GSLC_COL_PURPLE (gslc_tsColor) {128,0,128}
Purple.
5.3.1.48 #define GSLC_COL_RED (gslc_tsColor) {255, 0, 0}
Red.
5.3.1.49 #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) {224, 0, 0}
Red (dark1)
5.3.1.50 #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) {192, 0, 0}
Red (dark2)
5.3.1.51 #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) {160, 0, 0}
Red (dark3)
5.3.1.52 #define GSLC_COL_RED_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) {128, 0, 0}
Red (dark4)
5.3.1.53 #define GSLC_COL_RED_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 32, 32}
Red (light1)
5.3.1.54 #define GSLC_COL_RED_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 64, 64}
Red (light2)
```

```
5.3.1.55 #define GSLC_COL_RED_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 96, 96}
Red (light3)
5.3.1.56 #define GSLC_COL_RED_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {255,128,128}
Red (light4)
5.3.1.57 #define GSLC_COL_TEAL (gslc_tsColor) {0,128,128}
Teal.
        #define GSLC_COL_WHITE (gslc_tsColor) {255,255,255}
5.3.1.58
White.
5.3.1.59
        #define GSLC_COL_YELLOW (gslc_tsColor) {255,255,0}
Yellow.
5.3.1.60 #define GSLC_COL_YELLOW_DK (gslc_tsColor) {64,64,0}
Yellow (dark)
5.3.1.61 #define GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT( sFmt, ... )
Value:
            if (DEBUG_ERR) {
              gslc_DebugPrintf(sFmt,__VA_ARGS__);
          } while (0)
```

Macro to enable optional debug output.

- Supports printf formatting via gslc_DebugPrintf()
- Supports storing the format string in PROGMEM
- Note that at least one variable argument must be provided to the macro after the format string. This is a limitation of the macro definition. If no parameters are needed, then simply pass 0. For example: GSLC_D← EBUG_PRINT("Loaded OK",0);

Parameters

in	sFmt	Format string for debug message

5.3.1.62 #define gslc_ElemCreateBox_P(pGui, nElemId, nPage, nX, nY, nW, nH, colFrame, colFill, bFrameEn, bFillEn

Value:

```
static const gslc_tsElem sElem##nElemId = {
        nElemId,
        true,
        GSLC_TYPE_BOX,
        (gslc_tsRect) {nX,nY,nW,nH},
GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE, false, false, bFrameEn, bFillEn,
colFrame, colFill, GSLC_COL_BLACK, GSLC_COL_BLACK,
(gslc_tsImgRef) {NULL, NULL, GSLC_IMGREF_NONE, NULL},
         (gslc_tsImgRef) {NULL, NULL, GSLC_IMGREF_NONE, NULL},
        NULL,
        NULL,
        Ο,
        GSLC_TXT_DEFAULT,
        GSLC_COL_WHITE,
        GSLC COL WHITE.
        GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID,
        NULL,
        NULL,
        NULL,
        NULL,
        NULL,
        NULL,
        false,
        false,
   gslc_ElemAdd(pGui,nPage,(gslc_tsElem*)&sElem##nElemId,
        GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM);
```

Create a read-only box element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Unique element ID to assign
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	nX	X coordinate of element
in	nY	Y coordinate of element
in	nW	Width of element
in	nH	Height of element
in	colFrame	Color for the frame
in	colFill	Color for the fill
in	bFrameEn	True if framed, false otherwise
in	bFillEn	True if filled, false otherwise

5.3.1.63 #define gslc_ElemCreateTxt_P(pGui, nElemId, nPage, nX, nY, nW, nH, strTxt, pFont, colTxt, colFrame, colFill, nAlignTxt, bFrameEn, bFillEn)

Value:

```
static const char str##nElemId[] = strTxt;
   static const gslc_tsElem sElem##nElemId = {
         nElemId,
          true,
          GSLC_TYPE_TXT,
         (gslc_tsRect) {nX,nY,nW,nH},
GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE, false, false, bFrameEn, bFillEn,
colFrame, colFill, GSLC_COL_BLACK, GSLC_COL_BLACK,
(gslc_tsImgRef) {NULL, NULL, GSLC_IMGREF_NONE, NULL},
(gslc_tsImgRef) {NULL, NULL, GSLC_IMGREF_NONE, NULL},
          NULL.
          (char*) str##nElemId,
          0,
          (gslc_teTxtFlags) (GSLC_TXT_MEM_RAM |
          GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_EXT),
          colTxt,
          colTxt,
          nAlignTxt,
          0,
pFont,
          NULL,
```

```
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
false,
false,
};
gslc_ElemAdd(pGui,nPage,(gslc_tsElem*)&sElem##nElemId,
GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM);
```

Create a read-only text element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Unique element ID to assign
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	nX	X coordinate of element
in	nY	Y coordinate of element
in	nW	Width of element
in	nH	Height of element
in	strTxt	Text string to display
in	pFont	Pointer to font resource
in	colTxt	Color for the text
in	colFrame	Color for the frame
in	colFill	Color for the fill
in	nAlignTxt	Text alignment
in	bFrameEn	True if framed, false otherwise
in	bFillEn	True if filled, false otherwise

5.3.1.64 #define GSLC_MAX_EVT 30

5.3.2 Typedef Documentation

5.3.2.1 typedef int16_t(* GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT)(char ch)

5.3.2.2 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_DRAW)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Callback function for element drawing.

5.3.2.3 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_EVENT)(void *pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Callback function for element drawing.

5.3.2.4 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_TICK)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem)

Callback function for element tick.

5.3.2.5 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_TOUCH)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Callback function for element touch tracking.

5.3.2.6 typedef struct gslc_tsColor gslc_tsColor

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

5.3.2.7 typedef struct gslc_tsElem gslc_tsElem

Element Struct.

- · Represents a single graphic element in the GUIslice environment
- · A page is made up of a number of elements
- Each element is created with a user-specified ID for further accesses (or GSLC_ID_AUTO for it to be autogenerated)
- · Display order of elements in a page is based upon the creation order
- Extensions to the core element types is provided through the pXData reference and pfuncX* callback functions.

5.3.2.8 typedef struct gslc_tsEvent gslc_tsEvent

Event structure.

5.3.2.9 typedef struct gslc_tsEventTouch gslc_tsEventTouch

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

5.3.2.10 typedef struct gslc_tsPt gslc_tsPt

Define point coordinates.

5.3.2.11 typedef struct gslc tsRect gslc tsRect

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

5.3.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.3.3.1 enum gslc_teElemId

Element ID enumerations.

- The Element ID is the primary means for user code to reference a graphic element.
- Application code can assign arbitrary Element ID values in the range of 0...16383
- Specifying GSLC_ID_AUTO to ElemCreate() requests that GUIslice auto-assign an ID value for the Element. These auto-assigned values will begin at GSLC_ID_AUTO_BASE.
- · Negative Element ID values are reserved

Enumerator

GSLC_ID_USER_BASE Starting Element ID for user assignments.

GSLC_ID_NONE No Element ID has been assigned.

GSLC_ID_AUTO Auto-assigned Element ID requested.

GSLC_ID_TEMP ID for Temporary Element.

GSLC_ID_AUTO_BASE Starting Element ID to start auto-assignment (when GSLC_ID_AUTO is specified)

5.3.3.2 enum gslc_teElemInd

Element Index enumerations.

· The Element Index is used for internal purposes as an offset

Enumerator

GSLC_IND_NONE No Element Index is available.GSLC_IND_FIRST User elements start at index 0.

5.3.3.3 enum gslc_teElemRefFlags

Element reference flags: Describes characteristics of an element.

· Primarily used to support relocation of elements to Flash memory (PROGMEM)

Enumerator

GSLC_ELEMREF_NONE No element defined.

GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM Element is stored in RAM (internal element array)

GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_PROG Element is stored in program memory (PROGMEM, read-only, external to element array)

GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC Mask for Source flags.

5.3.3.4 enum gslc_teEventSubType

Event sub-types.

Enumerator

GSLC_EVTSUB_NONE

GSLC_EVTSUB_DRAW_NEEDED Incremental redraw (as needed)

GSLC_EVTSUB_DRAW_FORCE Force a full redraw.

5.3.3.5 enum gslc_teEventType

Event types.

Enumerator

GSLC_EVT_NONE No event; ignore.

GSLC_EVT_DRAW Perform redraw.

GSLC_EVT_TOUCH Track touch event.

GSLC_EVT_TICK Perform background tick handling.

GSLV_EVT_CUSTOM Custom event.

5.3.3.6 enum gslc_teFontId

Font ID enumerations.

- The Font ID is the primary means for user code to reference a specific font.
- Application code can assign arbitrary Font ID values in the range of 0...16383
- · Negative Font ID values are reserved

Enumerator

```
GSLC_FONT_USER_BASE Starting Font ID for user assignments. GSLC_FONT_NONE No Font ID has been assigned.
```

```
5.3.3.7 enum gslc_teGroupId
```

Group ID enumerations.

Enumerator

```
GSLC_GROUP_ID_USER_BASE Starting Group ID for user assignments. GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE No Group ID has been assigned.
```

5.3.3.8 enum gslc telmgRefFlags

Image reference flags: Describes characteristics of an image reference.

Enumerator

```
GSLC_IMGREF_NONE No image defined.

GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_FILE Image is stored in file system.

GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_SD Image is stored on SD card.

GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_RAM Image is stored in RAM.

GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_PROG Image is stored in program memory (PROGMEM)

GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP24 Image format is BMP (24-bit)

GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP16 Image format is BMP (16-bit RGB565)

GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_RAW1 Image format is raw monochrome (1-bit)

GSLC_IMGREF_SRC Mask for Source flags.

GSLC_IMGREF_FMT Mask for Format flags.
```

5.3.3.9 enum gslc_tePageId

Page ID enumerations.

- The Page ID is the primary means for user code to reference a specific page of elements.
- Application code can assign arbitrary Page ID values in the range of 0...16383
- · Negative Page ID values are reserved

Enumerator

```
GSLC_PAGE_USER_BASE Starting Page ID for user assignments. GSLC_PAGE_NONE No Page ID has been assigned.
```

5.3.3.10 enum gslc_teRedrawType

Redraw types.

Enumerator

GSLC_REDRAW_NONE No redraw requested.

GSLC_REDRAW_FULL Full redraw of element requested.

GSLC REDRAW INC Incremental redraw of element requested.

5.3.3.11 enum gslc_teTouch

Touch event type for element touch tracking.

Enumerator

GSLC_TOUCH_NONE No touch event active.

GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN Touch event (down)

GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE Touch event (move)

GSLC_TOUCH_UP Touch event (up)

GSLC_TOUCH_IN Touch event inside element.

GSLC_TOUCH_OUT Touch event outside element.

GSLC_TOUCH_INOUT_MASK Mask for in/out state.

GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN_IN Touch down inside element (start tracking)

GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE_IN Touch move inside tracked element.

GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE_OUT Touch move outside tracked element.

GSLC_TOUCH_UP_IN Touch up inside tracked element.

GSLC_TOUCH_UP_OUT Touch up outside tracked element.

5.3.3.12 enum gslc_teTxtFlags

Text reference flags: Describes the characteristics of a text string (ie.

whether internal to element or external and RAM vs Flash).)

Supported flag combinations are:

- ALLOC_NONE
- ALLOC_INT | MEM_RAM
- ALLOC_EXT | MEM_RAM
- ALLOC_EXT | MEM_PROG

Enumerator

GSLC_TXT_MEM_RAM Text string is in SRAM (read-write)

GSLC_TXT_MEM_PROG Text string is in PROGMEM (read-only)

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_NONE No text string present.

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_INT Text string allocated in internal element memory (GSLC_STR_LOCAL=1)

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_EXT Text string allocated in external memory (GSLC_STR_LOCAL=0), ie. user code.

GSLC_TXT_MEM Mask for updating text memory type.

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC Mask for updating location of text string buffer allocation.

GSLC_TXT_DEFAULT

5.3.3.13 enum gslc_teTypeCore

Element type.

Enumerator

GSLC_TYPE_NONE No element type specified.

GSLC_TYPE_BKGND Background element type.

GSLC_TYPE_BTN Button element type.

GSLC_TYPE_TXT Text label element type.

GSLC_TYPE_BOX Box / frame element type.

GSLC_TYPE_LINE Line element type.

GSLC_TYPE_BASE_EXTEND Base value for extended type enumerations.

5.3.4 Function Documentation

5.3.4.1 bool gslc_ClipLine (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t * pnX0, int16_t * pnY0, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnX1)

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.

- · Implements Cohen-Sutherland algorithm
- · Coordinates in parameter list are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	pClipRect	Pointer to clipping region
in,out	pnX0	Ptr to X coordinate of line start
in,out	pnY0	Ptr to Y coordinate of line start
in,out	pnX1	Ptr to X coordinate of line end
in,out	pnY1	Ptr to Y coordinate of line end

Returns

true if line is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.3.4.2 bool gslc_ClipPt (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.

Parameters

in	pClipRect	Pointer to clipping region
in	nX	X coordinate of point
in	nY	Y coordinate of point

Returns

true if point is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.3.4.3 bool gslc_ClipRect (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, gslc_tsRect * pRect)

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.

• Coordinates in parameter rect are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	pClipRect	Pointer to clipping region
in,out	pRect	Ptr to rectangle

Returns

true if rect is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.3.4.4 void gslc_CollectDestruct (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)

Free up any members associated with an element collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to collection
----	----------	-----------------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.5 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectElemAdd (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, const gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)

Add an element to a collection.

• Note that the contents of pElem are copied to the collection's element array so the pElem pointer can be discarded are the call is complete.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	pElem	Ptr to the element to add
in	eFlags	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in
		internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that has been added or NULL if there was an error

5.3.4.6 bool gslc_CollectEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void pointer to GUI
in	sEvent	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.7 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemByld (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, int16_t nElemId)

Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	nElemId	Element ID to search for

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.3.4.8 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.

• A match is found if the element is "clickable" (bClickEn=true) and the coordinate falls within the element's bounds (rElem).

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	nX	Absolute X coordinate to use for search
in	nY	Absolute Y coordinate to use for search

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.3.4.9 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectGetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)

Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that is currently being tracked or NULL if no elements are being tracked

5.3.4.10 int gslc_CollectGetNextId (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)

Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection

Returns

Element ID that is reserved for use

5.3.4.11 bool gslc_CollectGetRedraw (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)

Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to Element collection
----	----------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.3.4.12 void gslc_CollectReset (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, gslc_tsElemRef * asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)

Reset the members of an element collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	asElem	Internal element array storage to associate with the collection
111	ascieiii	, ,
in	nElemMax	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array
		(ie. RAM))
in	asElemRef	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the collection. All
		elements, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external
		Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.
in	nElemRefMax	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the
		maximum number of elements that can appear in the collection, irrespective of
		whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).

Returns

none

5.3.4.13 void gslc_CollectSetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	pElem	Ptr to element to mark as being tracked

Returns

none

5.3.4.14 void gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to collection
in	funcCb	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.3.4.15 void gslc_CollectSetParent (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * pElemParent)

Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.

• This is generally used in the case of compound elements where updates to a sub-element should cause the parent (compound element) to be redrawn as well.)

Parameters

in	pCollect	Pointer to the collection
in	pElemParent	Ptr to element that is the parent

Returns

none

5.3.4.16 void gslc_CollectTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsEventTouch * pEventTouch)

Handle touch events within the element collection.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to the GUI
in	pCollect	Ptr to the element collection
in	pEventTouch	Ptr to the touch event structure

Returns

none

5.3.4.17 gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend2 (gslc_tsColor *colStart*, gslc_tsColor *colEnd*, uint16_t *nMidAmt*, uint16_t *nBlendAmt*)

Create a color based on a blend between two colors.

Parameters

in	colStart	Starting color
in	colEnd	Ending color
in	nMidAmt	Position (01000) between start and end color at which the midpoint between
		colors should appear. Normally set to 500 (half-way).
in	nBlendAmt	The position (01000) between start and end at which we want to calculate the
		resulting blended color.

Returns

Blended color

5.3.4.18 gslc_tsColor gslc_ColorBlend3 (gslc_tsColor *colStart*, gslc_tsColor *colMid*, gslc_tsColor *colEnd*, uint16_t *nBlendAmt*)

Create a color based on a blend between three colors.

Parameters

in	colStart	Starting color
in	colMid	Intermediate color
in	colEnd	Ending color
in	nMidAmt	Position (01000) between start and end color at which the intermediate color
		should appear.
in	nBlendAmt	The position (01000) between start and end at which we want to calculate the
		resulting blended color.

Returns

Blended color

5.3.4.19 int16_t gslc_cosFX (int16_t *n64Ang*)

Calculate fixed-point cosine function from fractional degrees.

- Depending on configuration, the result is derived from either floating point math library or fixed point lookup
- gslc_cosFX(nAngDeg*64)/32768.0 = cos(nAngDeg*2pi/360)

Parameters

in	n64Ang	Angle (in units of 1/64 degrees)

Returns

Fixed-point cosine result. Signed 16-bit; divide by 32768 to get the actual value.

5.3.4.20 void gslc_DebugPrintf (const char * pFmt, ...)

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.

- Only supports 's','d','u' tokens
- Calls on the output function configured in gslc_InitDebug()

Parameters

in	pFmt	Format string to use for printing
in		Variable parameter list

Returns

none

5.3.4.21 void gslc_DrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center X coordinate
in	nMidY	Center Y coordinate
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the fill

Returns

none

5.3.4.22 void gslc_DrawFillQuad ($gslc_tsQui * pGui$, $gslc_tsPt * psPt$, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a filled quadrilateral.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	psPt	Pointer to array of 4 points
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.23 void gslc_DrawFillRect ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsRect_rRect, gslc_tsColor_nCol$)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to fill
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

none

5.3.4.24 void gslc_DrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_

Draw a filled triangle.

Parameters

	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
Ī	in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
ſ	in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
Ī	in	nX1	X Coordinate #2

in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2
in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.25 void gslc_DrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center X coordinate
in	nMidY	Center Y coordinate
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.3.4.26 void gslc_DrawFrameQuad (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * psPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed quadrilateral.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	psPt	Pointer to array of 4 points
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.27 void gslc_DrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to frame
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.3.4.28 void gslc_DrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16

Draw a framed triangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2
in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.29 void gslc_DrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY0	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nX1	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	nY1	Y coordinate of line endpoint
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.3.4.30 void gslc_DrawLineH ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nW, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a horizontal line.

• Note that direction of line is in +ve X axis

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nW	Width of line (in +X direction)
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.3.4.31 void gslc_DrawLinePolar (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nRadStart, uint16_t nRadEnd, int16_t n64Ang, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a polar ray segment.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nRadStart	Starting radius of line
in	nRadEnd	Ending radius of line
in	n64Ang	Angle of ray (degrees * 64). 0 is up, +90*64 is to right From -180*64 to
		+180*64
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.3.4.32 void gslc_DrawLineV (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nH, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a vertical line.

• Note that direction of line is in +ve Y axis

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nH	Height of line (in +Y direction)
in	nCol	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

 $5.3.4.33 \quad \text{void gslc_DrawSetPixel (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \text{int16_t} \ \textit{nX}, \ \text{int16_t} \ \textit{nY}, \ \ \text{gslc_tsColor} \ \textit{nCol} \)$

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

- Calls upon gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw() but wraps with a surface lock lock
- If repeated access is needed, use gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw() instead

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	nY	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	nCol	Color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.3.4.34 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld, gslc_tsElem* pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)

Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.

• NOTE: The content of pElem is copied so the pointer can be released after the call.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to add element to (GSLC_PAGE_NONE to skip in case of temporary
		creation for compound elements)
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to add
in	eFlags	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in
		internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if fail

5.3.4.35 gslc_tsElem gslc_ElemCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nType, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a new element with default styling.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	User-supplied ID for referencing this element (or GSLC_ID_AUTO to auto-
		generate)
in	nPageld	The page ID on which this page should be associated
in	пТуре	Enumeration that indicates the type of element that is requested for creation.
		The type adjusts the visual representation and default styling.
in	rElem	Rectangle region framing the element
in	pStrBuf	String to copy into element
in	nStrBufMax	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL ←
		_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	nFontld	Font ID for textual elements

Returns

Initialized structure

5.3.4.36 gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsRect rElem (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem)

Create a Box Element.

• Draws a box with frame and fill

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining box size

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.37 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnlmg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a graphical Button Element.

- · Creates a clickable element that uses a BMP image with no frame or fill
- Transparency is supported by bitmap color (0xFF00FF)

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining image size
in	sImgRef	Image reference to load (unselected state)
in	sImgRefSel	Image reference to load (selected state)
in	cbTouch	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.38 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)

Create a textual Button Element.

· Creates a clickable element that has a textual label with frame and fill

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	pStrBuf	String to copy into element
in	nStrBufMax	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL ←
		_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	nFontId	Font ID to use for text display
in	cbTouch	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.39 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Create an image Element.

· Draws an image

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining box size
in	sImgRef	Image reference to load

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.40 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)

Create a Line Element.

· Draws a line with fill color

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	nX0	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	nY0	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	nX1	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	nY1	Y coordinate of line endpoint

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.41 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a Text Element.

· Draws a text string with filled background

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	pStrBuf	String to copy into element
in	nStrBufMax	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL←
		_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)

in	nFontld	Font ID to use for text display
----	---------	---------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.42 void gslc_ElemDestruct (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Free up any members associated with an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element

Returns

none

5.3.4.43 void gslc_ElemDraw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld, int16_t nElemId)

Draw an element to the active display.

· Element is referenced by a page ID and element ID

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	ID of page containing element
in	nElemId	ID of element

Returns

none

5.3.4.44 bool gslc_ElemDrawByRef (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw an element to the active display.

· Element is referenced by an element pointer

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element to draw
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.3.4.45 bool gslc_ElemEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element.

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void pointer to GUI
in	sEvent	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.46 bool gslc_ElemGetGlow (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
----	-------	--------------------

Returns

True if element is glowing

5.3.4.47 bool gslc_ElemGetGlowEn ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*$)

Get the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
----	-------	--------------------

Returns

True if element supports glowing

5.3.4.48 int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get the group ID for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

Returns

Group ID or GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE if unassigned

5.3.4.49 int gslc_ElemGetId (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

Parameters

		,
in	pElem	Pointer to element structure

Returns

ID of element or GSLC_ID_NONE if not found

 $5.3.4.50 \quad gslc_teRedrawType \ gslc_ElemGetRedraw \ (\ gslc_tsElem * \textit{pElem} \)$

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

Returns

Redraw status

5.3.4.51 bool gslc_ElemOwnsCoord (gslc_tsElem * pElem, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, bool bOnlyClickEn)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.

• This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	pElem	Element used for boundary test
in	nX	X coordinate to test
in	nY	Y coordinate to test
in	bOnlyClickEn	Only output true if element was also marked as "clickable" (eg. bClickEn=true)

Returns

true if inside element, false otherwise

5.3.4.52 bool gslc_ElemSendEventTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElemTracked, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nY)

Trigger an element's touch event.

This is an optional behavior useful in some extended element types.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElemTracked	Pointer to tracked Element (or NULL for none))
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nX	X coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)
in	nY	Y coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.53 void gslc_ElemSetCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrame, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow)

Update the common color selection for an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

in	colFrame	Color for the frame
in	colFill	Color for the fill
in	colFillGlow	Color for the fill when glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.54 void gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_DRAW funcCb)

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

• This allows the user to override the default rendering for an element, enabling the creation of a custom element

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	funcCb	Function pointer to drawing routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.3.4.55 void gslc_ElemSetEventFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	funcCb	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.3.4.56 void gslc_ElemSetFillEn ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, bool bFillEn$)

Set the fill state for an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bFillEn	True if filled, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.57 void gslc_ElemSetFrameEn ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, bool bFrameEn$)

Set the frame state for an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bFrameEn	True if framed, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.58 void gslc_ElemSetGlow ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, bool bGlowing)

Update the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bGlowing	True if element is glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.59 void gslc_ElemSetGlowCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow, gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow)

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colFrameGlow	Color for the frame when glowing
in	colFillGlow	Color for the fill when glowing
in	colTxtGlow	Color for the text when glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.60 void gslc_ElemSetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bGlowEn)

Update the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bGlowEn	True if element should support glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.61 void gslc_ElemSetGroup ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, int nGroupId)

Set the group ID for an element.

· Typically used to associate radio button elements together

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nGroupId	Group ID to assign

Returns

none

5.3.4.62 void gslc_ElemSetImage ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsElem*pElem, gslc_tsImgRef*$

Set an element to use a bitmap image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference (normal state)
in	sImgRefSel	Image reference (glowing state)

Returns

none

5.3.4.63 void gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw state to set

Returns

none

5.3.4.64 void gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem * pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem * pElemDest)

Copy style settings from one element to another.

Parameters

in	pElemSrc	Pointer to source Element
in	pElemDest	Pointer to destination Element

Returns

none

5.3.4.65 void gslc_ElemSetTickFunc ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, $GSLC_CB_TICK$ funcCb)

Assign the tick callback function for an element.

This allows the user to provide background updates to an element triggered by the main loop call to gslc_←
 Update()

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	funcCb	Function pointer to tick routine (or NULL for none))

Returns

none

5.3.4.66 void gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, unsigned nAlign)

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nAlign	Alignment to specify:
		• GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT
		GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID
		GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT
		GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT
		GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID
		GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT
		GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT
		GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID
		GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT

Returns

none

5.3.4.67 void gslc_ElemSetTxtCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colVal)

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colVal	RGB color to change to

Returns

none

5.3.4.68 void gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, unsigned nMargin)

Set the margin around of a textual element.

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nMargin	Number of pixels gap to leave surrounding text

Returns

none

5.3.4.69 void gslc_ElemSetTxtMem ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, gslc_teTxtFlags*eFlags*)$

Update the text string location in memory.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	eFlags	Flags associated with text memory location (GSLC_TXT_MEM_*)

Returns

none

5.3.4.70 void gslc_ElemSetTxtStr ($gslc_tsElem*pElem$, const char * pStr)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	pStr	String to copy into element

Returns

none

5.3.4.71 void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, int nFontId)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nFontld	Font ID to select

Returns

none

 $5.3.4.72 \quad \textbf{gslc_tsEvent} \ \textbf{gslc_teEventType} \ \textbf{\textit{eType,}} \ \ \textbf{\textit{uint8_t}} \ \textbf{\textit{nSubType,}} \ \ \textbf{\textit{void}} * \textbf{\textit{pvScope,}} \ \ \textbf{\textit{void}} * \textbf{\textit{pvData}} \)$

Create an event structure.

Parameters

in	еТуре	Event type (draw, touch, tick, etc.)
in	nSubType	Refinement of event type (or 0 if unused)
in	pvScope	Void ptr to object receiving event so that the event handler will have the context
in	pvData	Void ptr to additional data associated with the event (eg. coordinates for touch
		events)

Returns

None

5.3.4.73 gslc_tsRect gslc_ExpandRect (gslc_tsRect rRect, int16_t nExpandW, int16_t nExpandH)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.

Parameters

in	rRect	Rectangular region before resizing
in	nExpandW	Number of pixels to expand the width (if positive) of contract the width (if neg-
		ative)
in	nExpandH	Number of pixels to expand the height (if positive) of contract the height (if
		negative)

Returns

gslc_tsRect() with resized dimensions

5.3.4.74 bool gslc_FontAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nFontld	ID to use when referencing this font
in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.3.4.75 gslc_tsFont* gslc_FontGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId)

Fetch a font from its ID value.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nFontId	ID value used to reference the font (supplied originally to gslc_FontAdd()

Returns

A pointer to the font structure or NULL if error

 $5.3.4.76 \quad \text{gslc_tsImgRef gslc_GetImageFromFile (const char} * \textit{pFname}, \ \text{gslc_teImgRefFlags} \textit{eFmt)}$

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.

Parameters

in	pFname	Pointer to filename string of image in filesystem
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

 $5.3.4.77 \quad \textbf{gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromProg (\ const \ unsigned \ char* \textit{plmgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags} \ \textit{eFmt} \)$

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)

Parameters

ſ	in	pImgBuf	Pointer to image buffer in memory
	in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.78 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromRam (unsigned char * plmgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.

Parameters

in	pImgBuf	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.79 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetlmageFromSD (const char * pFname, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.

Parameters

in	pFname	Pointer to filename string of image in SD card
in	eFmt	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.80 int gslc_GetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Fetch the current page ID.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

Page ID

5.3.4.81 bool gslc_GetTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, $int16_t*pnX$, $int16_t*pnY$, $uint16_t*pnPress$)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to int to contain latest touch X coordinate
out	pnY	Ptr to int to contain latest touch Y coordinate
out	pnPress	Ptr to int to contain latest touch pressure value

Returns

true if touch event, false otherwise

5.3.4.82 char* gslc_GetVer (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get the GUIslice version number.

Returns

String containing version number

5.3.4.83 void gslc_GuiDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.

Also frees up any fonts.

Called by gslc_Quit()

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.84 bool gslc_lnit (gslc_tsGui * pGui, void * pvDriver, gslc_tsPage * asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont * asFont, uint8_t nMaxFont)

Initialize the GUIslice library.

- Configures the primary screen surface(s)
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

• The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_Init().

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pvDriver	Void pointer to Driver struct (gslc_tsDriver*)
in	asPage	Pointer to Page array
in	nMaxPage	Size of Page array
in	asFont	Pointer to Font array
in	nMaxFont	Size of Font array

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.85 void gslc_InitDebug (GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT pfunc)

Initialize debug output.

- Defines the user function used for debug/error output
- pfunc is responsible for outputing a single character
- For Arduino, this user function would typically call Serial.print()

Parameters

in	pfunc	Pointer to user character-out function
----	-------	--

Returns

none

5.3.4.86 bool gslc_lnitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer t	o GUI								
in	acDev	Device	path	to	touchscreen	(or	""	if	not	applicable))	eg.
		"/dev/inp	ut/toucl	nscre	en"						

Returns

true if successful

5.3.4.87 bool gslc_lslnRect (int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, gslc_tsRect rRect)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.

• This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

in	nSelX	X coordinate to test
in	nSelY	X coordinate to test
in	rRect	Rectangular region to compare against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.3.4.88 bool gslc_lslnWH (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.

• This routine is useful in determining if a relative coordinate is within a given W x H dimension

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nSelX	X coordinate to test
in	nSelY	X coordinate to test
in	nWidth	Width to test against
in	nHeight	Height to test against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.3.4.89 void gslc_PageAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem * psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, gslc_tsElemRef * psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)

Add a page to the GUI.

- · This call associates an element array with the collection within the page
- Once a page has been added to the GUI, elements can be added to the page by specifying the same page ID

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to assign
in	psElem	Internal element array storage to associate with the page
in	nMaxElem	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array
		(ie. RAM))
in	psElemRef	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the page. All ele-
		ments, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external
		Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.

in	nMaxElemRef	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the
		maximum number of elements that can appear on a page, irrespective of
		whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).

Returns

none

5.3.4.90 void gslc_PageDestruct (gslc_tsPage * pPage)

Free up any members associated with a page.

Parameters

in	pPage	Pointer to Page

Returns

none

5.3.4.91 bool gslc_PageEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for a page.

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void pointer to GUI
in	sEvent	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.92 gslc_tsPage* gslc_PageFindByld (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId)

Find a page in the GUI by its ID.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to search

Returns

Ptr to a page or NULL if none found

5.3.4.93 gslc_tsElem* gslc_PageFindElemByld (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)

Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to search
in	nElemId	Element ID to search

Returns

Ptr to an element or NULL if none found

5.3.4.94 bool gslc_PageFlipGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get state of pending page flip state.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

True if screen requires page flip

5.3.4.95 void gslc_PageFlipGo (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.

• On some hardware this can trigger a double-buffering page flip.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

None

5.3.4.96 void gslc_PageFlipSet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, bool bNeeded)

Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.

• This is generally called with bNeeded=true whenever drawing has been done to the active page. Page flip is actually performed later when calling PageFlipGo().

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	bNeeded	True if screen requires page flip

Returns

None

5.3.4.97 void gslc_PageRedrawCalc (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.

This routine checks to see if any transparent elements have been marked as needing redraw. If so, the whole page may be marked as needing redraw (or at least the other elements that have been exposed underneath).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.98 bool gslc_PageRedrawGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.3.4.99 void gslc_PageRedrawGo (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Redraw all elements on the active page.

Only the elements that have been marked as needing redraw are rendered unless the entire page has been marked as needing redraw (in which case everything is drawn)

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.3.4.100 void gslc_PageRedrawSet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, bool bRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	bRedraw	True if redraw required, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.101 void gslc_PageSetEventFunc (gslc_tsPage * pPage, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a page.

in	pPage	Pointer to page
in	funcCb	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.3.4.102 void gslc_PolarToXY (uint16_t nRad, int16_t n64Ang, int16_t *nDX, int16_t *nDY)

Convert polar coordinate to cartesian.

Parameters

in	nRad	Radius of ray
in	n64Ang	Angle of ray (in units of 1/64 degrees, 0 is up)
out	nDX	X offset for ray end
out	nDY	Y offset for ray end

Returns

none

5.3.4.103 void gslc_Quit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Exit the GUIslice environment.

• Calls lower-level destructors to clean up any initialized subsystems and deletes any created elements or fonts

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

None

5.3.4.104 void gslc_ResetElem (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Initialize an Element struct.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

Returns

none

5.3.4.105 void gslc_ResetFont (gslc_tsFont * pFont)

Initialize a Font struct.

Parameters

in	pFont	Pointer to Font

Returns

none

5.3.4.106 gslc_tslmgRef gslc_ResetImage ()

Create a blank image reference structure.

Returns

Image reference struct

5.3.4.107 bool gslc_SetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

• The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.108 bool gslc_SetBkgndlmage ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tslmgRef*slmgRef*)$

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.109 bool gslc_SetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect * pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Pointer to Rect for clipping (or NULL for entire screen)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.110 void gslc_SetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId)

Select a new page for display.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nPageld	Page ID to select as current

Returns

none

5.3.4.111 int16_t gslc_sinFX (int16_t n64Ang)

Calculate fixed-point sine function from fractional degrees.

- Depending on configuration, the result is derived from either floating point math library or fixed point lookup table.
- $gslc_sinFX(nAngDeg*64)/32768.0 = sin(nAngDeg*2pi/360)$

Parameters

in	n64Ang	Angle (in units of 1/64 degrees)

Returns

Fixed-point sine result. Signed 16-bit; divide by 32768 to get the actual value.

5.3.4.112 void gslc_TrackTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPage * pPage, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nPress)

Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pPage	Pointer to current page
in	nX	X coordinate of touch event
in	nY	Y coordinate of touch event
in	nPress	Pressure level of touch event (0 for none, else touch)

Returns

none

5.3.4.113 void gslc_Update (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Perform main GUIslice handling functions.

- · Handles any touch events
- · Performs any necessary screen redraw

Parameters

	·	
in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

None

5.3.5 Variable Documentation

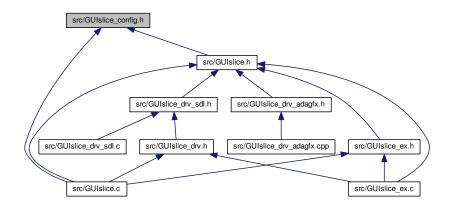
5.3.5.1 GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT g_pfDebugOut

Global debug output function.

• The user assigns this function via gslc_InitDebug()

5.4 src/GUIslice_config.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



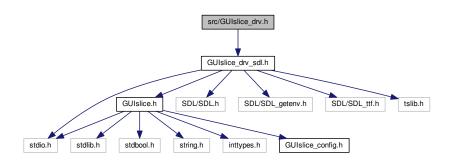
Macros

- #define DRV_DISP_SDL1
- #define DRV_TOUCH_TSLIB
- #define GSLC_DEV_FB "/dev/fb1"
- #define GSLC DEV TOUCH "/dev/input/touchscreen"
- #define GSLC_DEV_VID_DRV "fbcon"
- #define DRV_SDL_FIX_START 1
- #define DRV_SDL_MOUSE_SHOW 0

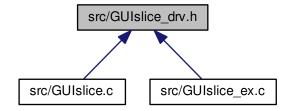
- #define GSLC_LOCAL_STR 1
- #define GSLC_USE_FLOAT 1
- #define DEBUG_ERR 1
- #define ADATOUCH_SWAP_XY 1
- #define ADATOUCH_FLIP_X 0
- #define ADATOUCH FLIP Y 1
- #define GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN 30
- #define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN 1
- #define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB 0xFF,0x00,0xFF
- #define GSLC_USE_PROGMEM 0
- 5.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation
- 5.4.1.1 #define ADATOUCH_FLIP_X 0
- 5.4.1.2 #define ADATOUCH_FLIP_Y 1
- 5.4.1.3 #define ADATOUCH_SWAP_XY 1
- 5.4.1.4 #define DEBUG_ERR 1
- 5.4.1.5 #define DRV_DISP_SDL1
- 5.4.1.6 #define DRV_SDL_FIX_START 1
- 5.4.1.7 #define DRV_SDL_MOUSE_SHOW 0
- 5.4.1.8 #define DRV_TOUCH_TSLIB
- 5.4.1.9 #define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN 1
- 5.4.1.10 #define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB 0xFF,0x00,0xFF
- 5.4.1.11 #define GSLC_DEV_FB "/dev/fb1"
- 5.4.1.12 #define GSLC_DEV_TOUCH "/dev/input/touchscreen"
- 5.4.1.13 #define GSLC_DEV_VID_DRV "fbcon"
- 5.4.1.14 #define GSLC_LOCAL_STR 1
- 5.4.1.15 #define GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN 30
- 5.4.1.16 #define GSLC_USE_FLOAT 1
- 5.4.1.17 #define GSLC_USE_PROGMEM 0

5.5 src/GUIslice_drv.h File Reference

#include "GUIslice_drv_sdl.h"
Include dependency graph for GUIslice_drv.h:



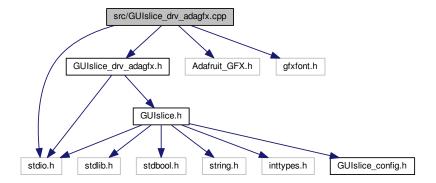
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



5.6 src/GUIslice_drv_adagfx.cpp File Reference

```
#include "GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <Adafruit_GFX.h>
#include <gfxfont.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_drv_adagfx.cpp:



Functions

• bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Initialize the SDL library.

void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

void * gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

• bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

• bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

• bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's glow-state image.

void gslc DrvImageDestruct (void *pvImg)

Release an image surface.

bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect *pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

void * gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

• void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxt← Flags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

void gslc DrvPageFlipNow (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

• bool gslc DrvDrawPoint (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nX, int16 t nY, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPt *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point

• bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui *, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

- bool gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui *, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

 Draw a filled circle.
- bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed triangle.

• bool gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled triangle.

- void gslc_DrvDrawMonoFromMem (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t x, int16_t y, const unsigned char *bitmap, bool bProgMem)
- bool gslc DrvDrawImage (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nDstX, int16 t nDstY, gslc tsImgRef sImgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the SDL handler.

• uint16_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw (gslc_tsColor nCol)

5.6.1 Function Documentation

5.6.1.1 uint16_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw (gslc_tsColor nCol)

5.6.1.2 void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

· Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.6.1.3 void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc tsGui * pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.4 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	nMidY	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.5 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to fill
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.6 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nX1, int16_t nX1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled triangle.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2

in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.7 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	nMidY	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.8 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to frame
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.9 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed triangle.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2

in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.10 bool gslc_DrvDrawImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nDstX	Destination X coord for copy
in	nDstY	Destination Y coord for copy
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.11 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	Line start (X coordinate)
in	nY0	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	nX1	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	nY1	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

- 5.6.1.12 void gslc_DrvDrawMonoFromMem (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t x, int16_t y, const unsigned char * bitmap, bool bProgMem)
- 5.6.1.13 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a point.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

in	nX	X coordinate of point
in	nY	Y coordinate of point
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.14 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	asPt	Array of points to draw
in	nNumPt	Number of points in array
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.15 bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nTxtX	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	nTxtY	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	pFont	Ptr to Font
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
in	colTxt	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.6.1.16 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.6.1.17 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.6.1.18 bool gslc_DrvGetTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, $int16_t*pnX$, $int16_t*pnY$, $uint16_t*pnPress$)

Get the last touch event from the SDL handler.

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.6.1.19 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pFont	Ptr to Font structure
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
out	pnTxtSzW	Ptr to width of text
out	pnTxtSzH	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.6.1.20 void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * pvImg)

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	pvlmg	Void ptr to image

Returns

none

5.6.1.21 bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- · Configures video mode
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_DrvInit(). This can be done with gslc_←
 DrvInitEnv() or manually in user function.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.22 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

=	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
=	in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.6.1.23 void* gslc_DrvLoadlmage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.6.1.24 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.6.1.25 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.26 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndlmage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

 $5.6.1.27 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (} \ \, \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsRect} * \textit{pRect} \ \, \text{)}$

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

 $5.6.1.28 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (} \ \, \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsElem} * \textit{pElem}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsImgRef} * \textit{slmgRef} \; \text{)}$

Set an element's glow-state image.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.29 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

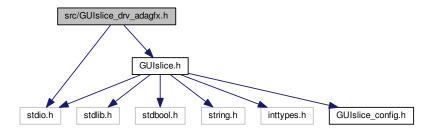
Returns

true if success, false if error

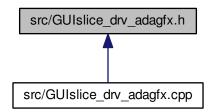
5.7 src/GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h File Reference

#include "GUIslice.h"
#include <stdio.h>

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

struct gslc_tsDriver

Macros

#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawPoint()

#define DRV HAS DRAW POINTS 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawPoints()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawLine()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillRect()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FRAME 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle()

#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawTxt()

Functions

• bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Initialize the SDL library.

bool gslc_DrvInitTs (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

• void gslc DrvDestruct (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

void * gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

bool gslc DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's glow-state image.

void gslc DrvImageDestruct (void *pvImg)

Release an image surface.

bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect *pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

void * gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxt← Flags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

• bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

 $\bullet \ \ bool\ gslc_DrvDrawPoints\ (gslc_tsGui\ *pGui,\ gslc_tsPt\ *asPt,\ uint16_t\ nNumPt,\ gslc_tsColor\ nCol)$

Draw a point.

bool gslc DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsRect rRect, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_ts
 — Color nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled circle.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed triangle.

• bool gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled triangle.

bool gslc DrvDrawImage (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nDstX, int16 t nDstY, gslc tsImgRef sImgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

• bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

uint16_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw (gslc_tsColor nCol)

5.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.7.1.1 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle()

5.7.1.2 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle()

5.7.1.3 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawLine()

5.7.1.4 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawPoint()

5.7.1.5 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawPoints()

5.7.1.6 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillRect()

5.7.1.7 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect()

5.7.1.8 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawTxt()

5.7.1.9 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle()

5.7.1.10 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FRAME 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle()

5.7.2 Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 uint16_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw (gslc_tsColor nCol)

5.7.2.2 void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

• Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.7.2.3 void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

Copy the background image to destination screen.

5.7.2.4 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	nMidY	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.5 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to fill
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.6 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nY1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nY2, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled triangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2
in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.7 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nMidX	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	nMidY	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	nRadius	Radius of circle
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.8 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsRect$ $rRect, gslc_tsColor$ nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to frame
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.9 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, int16_t nX2, int16_t nY2, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a framed triangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	X Coordinate #1
in	nY0	Y Coordinate #1
in	nX1	X Coordinate #2
in	nY1	Y Coordinate #2
in	nX2	X Coordinate #3
in	nY2	Y Coordinate #3
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

 $5.7.2.10 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvDrawlmage (} \quad \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui,} \quad \text{int16_t} \; \textit{nDstX,} \; \text{int16_t} \; \textit{nDstY,} \; \text{gslc_tslmgRef} \; \text{slmgRef} \;)$

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nDstX	Destination X coord for copy
in	nDstY	Destination Y coord for copy
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.11 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	Line start (X coordinate)
in	nY0	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	nX1	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	nY1	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.12 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of point
in	nY	Y coordinate of point
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.13 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	asPt	Array of points to draw
in	nNumPt	Number of points in array
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.14 bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nTxtX	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	nTxtY	Y coordinate of top-left text string

in	pFont	Ptr to Font
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
in	colTxt	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.7.2.15 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.7.2.16 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.7.2.17 bool gslc_DrvGetTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, $int16_t*pnX$, $int16_t*pnY$, $uint16_t*pnPress$)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.7.2.18 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pFont	Ptr to Font structure
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
out	pnTxtSzW	Ptr to width of text
out	pnTxtSzH	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.7.2.19 void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * pvImg)

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	pvlmg	Void ptr to image
----	-------	-------------------

Returns

none

5.7.2.20 bool gslc_DrvInit ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$)

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- · Configures video mode
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

• The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_DrvInit(). This can be done with gslc_\(--\)
DrvInitEnv() or manually in user function.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.21 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.7.2.22 bool gslc_DrvInitTs (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.7.2.23 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.7.2.24 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.7.2.25 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.26 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndlmage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

 $5.7.2.27 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (} \ \, \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsRect} * \textit{pRect} \ \, \text{)}$

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

 $5.7.2.28 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (} \ \, \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsElem} * \textit{pElem}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsImgRef} * \textit{slmgRef} \;)$

Set an element's glow-state image.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.29 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

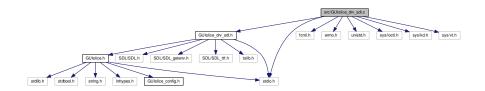
Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8 src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.c File Reference

```
#include "GUIslice_drv_sdl.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <sys/kd.h>
#include <sys/vt.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_drv_sdl.c:



Macros

#define DRV_SDL_FIX_TTY "/dev/tty0"

Functions

- $\bullet \ \ bool \ gslc_DrvInit \ (gslc_tsGui \ *pGui)$
 - Initialize the SDL library.
- void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

void * gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

bool gslc DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsElem *pElem, gslc tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's glow-state image.

void gslc DrvImageDestruct (void *pvImg)

Release an image surface.

bool gslc DrvSetClipRect (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsRect *pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

void * gslc DrvFontAdd (const char *acFontName, uint16 t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

void gslc DrvFontsDestruct (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxt←
 Flags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

void gslc DrvPageFlipNow (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

• bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPt *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

bool gslc DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsRect rRect, gslc tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

bool gslc_DrvDrawImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

NOTE: Background image is stored in pGui->sImgRefBkgnd.

bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

bool gslc DrvGetTouch (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t *pnX, int16 t *pnY, uint16 t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the SDL Event handler.

bool gslc_DrvCleanStart (const char *sTTY)

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

• void gslc DrvReportInfoPre ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

• void gslc_DrvReportInfoPost ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

SDL_Rect gslc_DrvAdaptRect (gslc_tsRect rRect)

Translate a gslc_tsRect into an SDL_Rect.

SDL_Color gslc_DrvAdaptColor (gslc_tsColor sCol)

Translate a gslc tsColor into an SDL Color.

uint32_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

bool gslc_DrvScreenLock (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

void gslc_DrvScreenUnlock (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

uint32_t gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

void gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint32_t nPixelVal)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

void gslc_DrvPasteSurface (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, void *pvSrc, void *pvDest)

Copy one image region to another.

• bool gslc_TDrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

int gslc_TDrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

5.8.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.8.1.1 #define DRV_SDL_FIX_TTY "/dev/tty0"

5.8.2 Function Documentation

5.8.2.1 SDL_Color gslc_DrvAdaptColor (gslc_tsColor sCol)

Translate a gslc_tsColor into an SDL_Color.

Parameters

in	sCol	gslc_tsColor	

Returns

Converted SDL Color

5.8.2.2 uint32_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

This is called to produce the native pixel value required by the raw pixel manipulation routines.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB value for conversion

Returns

A pixel value for the current screen format

5.8.2.3 SDL_Rect gslc_DrvAdaptRect (gslc_tsRect rRect)

Translate a gslc_tsRect into an SDL_Rect.

in	rRect	gslc_tsRect
----	-------	-------------

Returns

Converted SDL Rect

5.8.2.4 bool gslc_DrvCleanStart (const char * sTTY)

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

Parameters

in	sTTY	Terminal device (eq. "/dev/ttv0")
	0,,,	Terrimar device (eg. /dev/ttye)

Returns

true if success

5.8.2.5 void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

• Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.8.2.6 void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

NOTE: Background image is stored in pGui->sImgRefBkgnd.

Copy the background image to destination screen.

5.8.2.7 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
Ī	in	rRect	Rectangular region to fill
Ī	in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.8 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to frame
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.9 uint32_t gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

PRE:

· Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	Pixel X coordinate
in	nY	Pixel Y coordinate

Returns

Pixel color value from the coordinate or 0 if error

5.8.2.10 bool gslc_DrvDrawlmage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tslmgRef slmgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nDstX	Destination X coord for copy
in	nDstY	Destination Y coord for copy
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.2.11 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	Line start (X coordinate)
in	nY0	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	nX1	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	nY1	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.12 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of point
in	nY	Y coordinate of point
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.13 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	asPt	Array of points to draw
in	nNumPt	Number of points in array
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.14 void gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint32_t nPixelCol)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

PRE:

· Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	nY	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	nPixelCol	Raw color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.8.2.15 bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nTxtX	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	nTxtY	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	pFont	Ptr to Font
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
in	colTxt	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.8.2.16 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.8.2.17 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.8.2.18 bool gslc_DrvGetTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, $int16_t*pnX$, $int16_t*pnY$, $uint16_t*pnPress$)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.8.2.19 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pFont	Ptr to Font structure
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
out	pnTxtSzW	Ptr to width of text
out	pnTxtSzH	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.8.2.20 void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * pvImg)

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	pvlmg	Void ptr to image	

Returns

none

5.8.2.21 bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- · Configures video mode
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_DrvInit(). This can be done with gslc_←
DrvInitEnv() or manually in user function.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.2.22 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.8.2.23 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef$)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.8.2.24 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.8.2.25 void gslc_DrvPasteSurface (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, void * pvSrc, void * pvDest)

Copy one image region to another.

• This is typically used to copy an image to the main screen surface

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	Destination X coordinate of copy
in	nY	Destination Y coordinate of copy
in	pvSrc	Void Ptr to source surface (eg. a loaded image)
in	pvDest	Void Ptr to destination surface (typically the screen)

Returns

none

5.8.2.26 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPost ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

Returns

none

5.8.2.27 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPre ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

Returns

none

5.8.2.28 bool gslc_DrvScreenLock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

This function is called before any direct pixel updates.

POST:

· Primary screen surface is locked

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.8.2.29 void gslc_DrvScreenUnlock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

This function is called after all pixel updates are done.

POST:

· Primary screen surface is unlocked

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.8.2.30 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

• The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.2.31 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndlmage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

· The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

 $5.8.2.32 \quad \mathsf{bool} \ \mathsf{gslc_DrvSetClipRect} \ (\ \mathsf{gslc_tsGui} * \mathit{pGui}, \ \mathsf{gslc_tsRect} * \mathit{pRect} \)$

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

 $5.8.2.33 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (} \ \, \text{gslc_tsGui} * \textit{pGui}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsElem} * \textit{pElem}, \ \, \text{gslc_tsImgRef} * \textit{slmgRef})$

Set an element's glow-state image.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.34 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.2.35 int gslc_TDrvGetTouch ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, int16_t * pnX, int16_t * pnY, uint16_t * pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

non-zero if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.8.2.36 bool gslc_TDrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

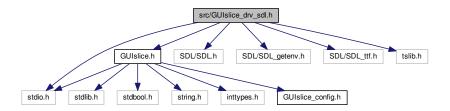
Returns

true if successful

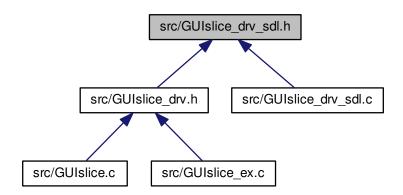
5.9 src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.h File Reference

```
#include "GUIslice.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <SDL/SDL.h>
#include <SDL/SDL_getenv.h>
#include <SDL/SDL_ttf.h>
#include "tslib.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_drv_sdl.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

struct gslc_tsDriver

Macros

#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1
 Support gslc_DrvDrawPoint()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawPoints()

• #define DRV HAS DRAW LINE 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawLine()

#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillRect()

#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle()

#define DRV HAS DRAW CIRCLE FILL 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle()

• #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FRAME 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle()

• #define DRV HAS DRAW TRI FILL 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle()

#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1

Support gslc_DrvDrawTxt()

Functions

bool gslc DrvInit (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Initialize the SDL library.

• void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

void * gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

• bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's normal-state image.

bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's glow-state image.

void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void *pvImg)

Release an image surface.

bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect *pRect)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

void * gslc DrvFontAdd (const char *acFontName, uint16 t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxt←
Flags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPt *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

• bool gslc DrvDrawImage (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nDstX, int16 t nDstY, gslc tsImgRef sImgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

void gslc DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

• bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the SDL Event handler.

bool gslc_DrvCleanStart (const char *sTTY)

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

void gslc_DrvReportInfoPre ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

void gslc_DrvReportInfoPost ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

SDL_Rect gslc_DrvAdaptRect (gslc_tsRect rRect)

Translate a gslc_tsRect into an SDL_Rect.

SDL_Color gslc_DrvAdaptColor (gslc_tsColor sCol)

Translate a gslc_tsColor into an SDL_Color.

bool gslc_DrvScreenLock (gslc_tsGui *pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

void gslc DrvScreenUnlock (gslc tsGui *pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

uint32_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

• uint32 t gslc DrvDrawGetPixelRaw (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nX, int16 t nY)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

• void gslc DrvDrawSetPixelRaw (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nX, int16 t nY, uint32 t nPixelCol)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

• void gslc_DrvPasteSurface (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, void *pvSrc, void *pvDest)

Copy one image region to another.

bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

bool gslc TDrvInitTouch (gslc tsGui *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

int gslc_TDrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

5.9.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.9.1.1 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 0

Support gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle()

5.9.1.2 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 0 Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle() 5.9.1.3 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 0 Support gslc_DrvDrawLine() 5.9.1.4 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1 Support gslc_DrvDrawPoint() 5.9.1.5 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 1 Support gslc_DrvDrawPoints() 5.9.1.6 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1 Support gslc_DrvDrawFillRect() 5.9.1.7 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 0 Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect() 5.9.1.8 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1 Support gslc_DrvDrawTxt() 5.9.1.9 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FILL 0 Support gslc_DrvDrawFillTriangle() 5.9.1.10 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TRI_FRAME 0 Support gslc_DrvDrawFrameTriangle() 5.9.2 Function Documentation 5.9.2.1 SDL_Color gslc_DrvAdaptColor (gslc_tsColor sCol) Translate a gslc_tsColor into an SDL_Color.

Parameters in

sCol gslc_tsColor

Returns

Converted SDL_Color

5.9.2.2 uint32_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

This is called to produce the native pixel value required by the raw pixel manipulation routines.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB value for conversion

Returns

A pixel value for the current screen format

5.9.2.3 SDL_Rect gslc_DrvAdaptRect (gslc_tsRect rRect)

Translate a gslc_tsRect into an SDL_Rect.

Parameters

in	rRect	gslc_tsRect	

Returns

Converted SDL_Rect

5.9.2.4 bool gslc_DrvCleanStart (const char * sTTY)

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

Parameters

in	sTTY	Terminal device (eg. "/dev/tty0")
----	------	-----------------------------------

Returns

true if success

5.9.2.5 void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

• Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

5.9.2.6 void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

Copy the background image to destination screen.

5.9.2.7 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to fill
in	nCol	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.8 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	rRect	Rectangular region to frame
in	nCol	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.9 uint32_t gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

PRE:

· Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
	in	nX	Pixel X coordinate
Ì	in	nY	Pixel Y coordinate

Returns

Pixel color value from the coordinate or 0 if error

5.9.2.10 bool gslc_DrvDrawlmage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tslmgRef slmgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nDstX	Destination X coord for copy
in	nDstY	Destination Y coord for copy
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.11 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX0	Line start (X coordinate)
in	nY0	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	nX1	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	nY1	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.12 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, $gslc_tsColor nCol$)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	X coordinate of point
in	nY	Y coordinate of point
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

 $5.9.2.13 \quad \text{bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsGui} * \ \textit{pGui}, \ \ \text{gslc_tsPt} * \ \textit{asPt}, \ \ \text{uint16_t} \ \textit{nNumPt}, \ \ \text{gslc_tsColor} \ \textit{nCol} \ \)$

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	asPt	Array of points to draw

in	nNumPt	Number of points in array
in	nCol	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.14 void gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint32_t nPixelCol)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

PRE:

· Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
ſ	in	nX	Pixel X coordinate to set
ſ	in	nY	Pixel Y coordinate to set
ſ	in	nPixelCol	Raw color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.9.2.15 bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nTxtX	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	nTxtY	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	pFont	Ptr to Font
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
in	colTxt	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.9.2.16 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

Generated on Sun Apr 30 2017 11:11:38 for GUIslice by Doxygen

in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

Void ptr to driver-specific font if load was successful, NULL otherwise

Parameters

in	acFontName	Filename path to the font
in	nFontSz	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.9.2.17 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

none

 $\textbf{5.9.2.18} \quad \textbf{bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui*pGui, int16_t*pnX, int16_t*pnY, uint16_t*pnPress)}$

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Get the last touch event from the SDL handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.9.2.19 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pFont	Ptr to Font structure
in	pStr	String to display
in	eTxtFlags	Flags associated with text string
out	pnTxtSzW	Ptr to width of text
out	pnTxtSzH	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.9.2.20 void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * pvImg)

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	pvlmg	Void ptr to image	

Returns

none

5.9.2.21 bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- · Configures video mode
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

• The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_DrvInit().

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

true if success, false if fail

- · Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- · Configures video mode
- · Initializes font support

PRE:

The environment variables should be configured before calling gslc_DrvInit(). This can be done with gslc_←
DrvInitEnv() or manually in user function.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.22 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.9.2.23 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef$)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

ſ	in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
	in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture/path) or NULL if error

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.9.2.24 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.25 void gslc_DrvPasteSurface (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, void * pvSrc, void * pvDest)

Copy one image region to another.

· This is typically used to copy an image to the main screen surface

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nX	Destination X coordinate of copy
in	nY	Destination Y coordinate of copy
in	pvSrc	Void Ptr to source surface (eg. a loaded image)
in	pvDest	Void Ptr to destination surface (typically the screen)

Returns

none

5.9.2.26 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPost ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

Returns

none

5.9.2.27 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPre ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

Returns

none

5.9.2.28 bool gslc_DrvScreenLock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

This function is called before any direct pixel updates.

POST:

· Primary screen surface is locked

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.9.2.29 void gslc_DrvScreenUnlock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

This function is called after all pixel updates are done.

POST:

· Primary screen surface is unlocked

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
----	------	----------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.30 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

• The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.31 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

• The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

 $5.9.2.32 \quad bool\ gslc_brvSetClipRect\ (\ gslc_tsGui*pGui,\ gslc_tsRect*pRect\)$

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

true if success, false if error

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pRect	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

5.9.2.33 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Set an element's glow-state image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

 $5.9.2.34 \quad bool\ gslc_brvSetElemlmageNorm\ (\ gslc_tsGui*pGui,\ gslc_tsElem*pElem,\ gslc_tsImgRef\ slmgRef\)$

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element to update
in	sImgRef	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.35 int gslc_TDrvGetTouch ($gslc_tsGui*pGui$, int16_t*pnX, int16_t*pnY, uint16_t*pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
out	pnX	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	pnY	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	pnPress	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

non-zero if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.9.2.36 bool gslc_TDrvInitTouch ($gslc_tsGui * pGui$, const char * acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	acDev	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

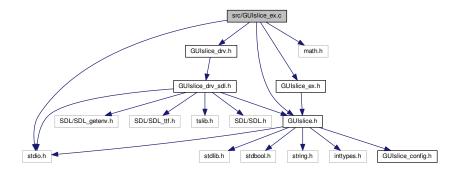
Returns

true if successful

5.10 src/GUIslice ex.c File Reference

```
#include "GUIslice.h"
#include "GUIslice_ex.h"
#include "GUIslice_drv.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_ex.c:



Functions

- gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXGauge *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, gslc_tsColor colGauge, bool bVert)

 Create a Gauge Element.
- void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teXGaugeStyle nStyle)

Configure the style of a Gauge element.

• void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetIndicator (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colGauge, uint16_t nIndicLen, uint16_t nIndicTip, bool bIndicFill)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge indicator.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetTicks (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colTick, uint16_t nTickCnt, uint16_t n←
TickLen)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge ticks.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate (gslc_tsElem *pElem, int16_t nVal)

Update a Gauge element's current value.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bFlip)

Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

• bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a gauge element on the screen.

• bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawProgressBar (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType e↔ Redraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: progress bar.

• void gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadialHelp (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nArrowLen, uint16_t nArrowSz, int16_t n64Ang, bool bFill, gslc_tsColor colFrame)

• bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadial (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: radial.

• bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRamp (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: ramp.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsX
 Checkbox *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, bool bRadio, gslc_teXCheckboxStyle nStyle, gslc_tsColor colCheck, bool bChecked)

Create a Checkbox Element.

bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get a Checkbox element's current state.

gslc tsElem * gslc ElemXCheckboxFindChecked (gslc tsGui *pGui, int16 t nGroupId)

Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.

void gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bChecked)

Set a Checkbox element's current state.

void gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.

bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.

bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Checkbox element.

Create a Slider Element.

void gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bTrim, gslc_tsColor colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, gslc_tsColor colTick)

Set a Slider element's current position.

• int gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get a Slider element's current position.

void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, int16_t nPos)

Set a Slider element's current position.

void gslc ElemXSliderSetPosFunc (gslc tsElem *pElem, GSLC CB XSLIDER POS funcCb)

Assign the position callback function for a slider.

bool gslc_ElemXSliderDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Slider element on the screen.

• bool gslc_ElemXSliderTouch (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Slider element.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSel← Num *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int8_t nFontId)

Create a SelNum Element.

bool gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a SelNum element on the screen.

int gslc ElemXSelNumGetCounter (gslc tsGui *pGui, gslc tsXSelNum *pSelNum)

Get the current counter associated with SelNum.

• void gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter (gslc_tsXSelNum *pSelNum, int16_t nCount)

Set the current counter associated with SelNum.

bool gslc_ElemXSelNumClick (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Handle a click event within the SelNum.

bool gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t n
RelY)

Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXTextboxCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXTextbox *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nFontId, char *pBuf, uint16_t nBufRows, uint16_t nBufCols)

Create a Textbox Element.

- void gslc_ElemXTextboxLineWrAdv (gslc_tsXTextbox *pBox)
- void gslc_ElemXTextboxScrollSet (gslc_tsElem *pElem, uint8_t nScrollPos, uint8_t nScrollMax)

Set the textbox scroll position (nScrollPos) as a fraction of nScrollMax.

- void gslc_ElemXTextboxBufAdd (gslc_tsXTextbox *pBox, char chNew, bool bAdvance)
- void gslc_ElemXTextboxColSet (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Insert a color set code into the current buffer position.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxColReset (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Insert a color reset code into the current buffer position.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxWrapSet (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bWrapEn)

Enable or disable line wrap within textbox.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxAdd (gslc_tsElem *pElem, char *pTxt)

Add a text string to the textbox.

bool gslc_ElemXTextboxDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Textbox element on the screen.

Variables

- static const int16_t SELNUM_ID_BTN_INC = 100
- static const int16_t SELNUM_ID_BTN_DEC = 101
- static const int16 t SELNUM ID TXT = 102

5.10.1 Function Documentation

5.10.1.1 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXCheckbox * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, bool bRadio, gslc_teXCheckboxStyle nStyle, gslc_tsColor colCheck, bool bChecked)

Create a Checkbox Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	bRadio	Radio-button functionality if true
in	nStyle	Drawing style for checkbox / radio button
in	colCheck	Color for inner fill when checked
in	bChecked	Default state

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.10.1.2 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.3 gslc tsElem* gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked (gslc tsGui * pGui, int16_t nGroupId)

Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nGroupId	Group ID to search

Returns

Element Ptr or NULL if none checked

5.10.1.4 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
----	-------	--------------------

Returns

Current state

5.10.1.5 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bChecked)

Set a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bChecked	New state

Returns

none

5.10.1.6 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
----	-------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.10.1.7 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Checkbox element.

Called from gslc_ElemSendEventTouch()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui∗)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nRelX	Touch X coord relative to element
in	nRelY	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.8 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXGauge * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, gslc_tsColor colGauge, bool bVert)

Create a Gauge Element.

- Draws a gauge element that represents a proportion (nVal) between nMin and nMax.
- Support gauge sub-types:
 - GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE_PROG_BAR: Horizontal or vertical box with filled region
 - GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE_RADIAL: Radial / compass indicator
- Default appearance is a horizontal progress bar, but can be changed with gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle())

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining gauge size
in	nMin	Minimum value of gauge for nVal comparison
in	nMax	Maximum value of gauge for nVal comparison

in	nVal	Starting value of gauge
in	colGauge	Color for the gauge indicator
in	bVert	Flag to indicate vertical vs horizontal action (true = vertical, false = horizontal)

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.10.1.9 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a gauge element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.10 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawProgressBar (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: progress bar.

• Called from gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw()

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw status

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: radial.

• Called from gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw()

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw status

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

- 5.10.1.12 void gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadialHelp (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nArrowLen, uint16_t nArrowSz, int16_t n64Ang, bool bFill, gslc_tsColor colFrame)
- 5.10.1.13 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRamp (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: ramp.

• Called from gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw()

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw status

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.14 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bFlip)

Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

- Setting bFlip reverses the default fill direction
- Default fill direction for horizontal gauges: left-to-right
- Default fill direction for vertical gauges: bottom-to-top

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bFlip	If set, reverse direction of fill from default

Returns

none

5.10.1.15 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetIndicator (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colGauge, uint16_t nIndicLen, uint16_t nIndicTip, bool bIndicFill)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge indicator.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colGauge	Color of the indicator
in	nIndicLen	Length of the indicator
in	nIndicTip	Size of the indicator tip
in	bIndicFill	Fill in the indicator if true

Returns

none

5.10.1.16 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teXGaugeStyle nType)

Configure the style of a Gauge element.

• This function is used to select between one of several gauge types (eg. progress bar, radial dial, etc.)

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	пТуре	Gauge style enumeration

Returns

none

5.10.1.17 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetTicks (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colTick, uint16_t nTickCnt, uint16_t nTickLen)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge ticks.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colTick	Color of the gauge ticks
in	nTickCnt	Number of ticks to draw around / along gauge
in	nTickLen	Length of the tick marks to draw

Returns

none

5.10.1.18 void gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate (gslc_tsElem * pElem, int16_t nVal)

Update a Gauge element's current value.

• Note that min & max values are assigned in create()

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nVal	New value to show in gauge

Returns

none

5.10.1.19 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumClick (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Handle a click event within the SelNum.

· This is called internally by the SelNum touch handler

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nX	Touch X coord
in	nY	Touch Y coord

Returns

none

5.10.1.20 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSelNum * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int8_t nFontId)

Create a SelNum Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining element size
in	nFontld	Font ID to use for drawing the element

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.10.1.21 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a SelNum element on the screen.

· Called during redraw

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.22 int gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsXSelNum * pSelNum)

Get the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pSelNum	Ptr to Element

Returns

Current counter value

5.10.1.23 void gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter (gslc_tsXSelNum * pSelNum, int16_t nCount)

Set the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	pSelNum	Ptr to Element
in	nCount	New counter value

Returns

none

5.10.1.24 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelX)

Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.

• Called from gslc_ElemSendEventTouch()

Parameters

	in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
	in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
	in	eTouch	Touch event type
	in	nRelX	Touch X coord relative to element
ſ	in	nRelY	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.25 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSliderCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSlider * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nPosMin, int16_t nPosMax, int16_t nPos, uint16_t nThumbSz, bool bVert)

Create a Slider Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	nPosMin	Minimum position value
in	nPosMax	Maximum position value
in	nPos	Starting position value
in	nThumbSz	Size of the thumb control
in	bVert	Orientation (true for vertical)

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.10.1.26 bool gslc_ElemXSliderDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Slider element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.27 int gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos ($gslc_tsElem * pElem$)

Get a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

Returns

Current slider position

5.10.1.28 void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos ($gslc_tsGui*pGui, gslc_tsElem*pElem, int16_t nPos$)

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nPos	New position value

Returns

none

5.10.1.29 void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS funcCb)

Assign the position callback function for a slider.

Parameters

ſ	in	pElem	Pointer to element
	in	funcCb	Function pointer to position routine (or NULL for none)

Returns

none

5.10.1.30 void gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bTrim, gslc_tsColor colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, gslc_tsColor colTick)

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bTrim	Show a colored trim?
in	colTrim	Color of trim
in	nTickDiv	Number of tick divisions to show (0 for none)
in	nTickLen	Length of tickmarks
in	colTick	Color of ticks

Returns

none

 $5.10.1.31 \quad bool\ gslc_ElemXSliderTouch\ (\ void*pvGui,\ void*pvElem,\ gslc_teTouch\ eTouch,\ int16_t\ nRelX,\ int16_t\ nRelY\)$

Handle touch events to Slider element.

Called from gslc_ElemSendEventTouch()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nRelX	Touch X coord relative to element
in	nRelY	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.32 void gslc_ElemXTextboxAdd (gslc_tsElem * pElem, char * pTxt)

Add a text string to the textbox.

- · If it includes a newline then the buffer will advance to the next row
- · If wrap has been enabled, then a newline will be forced

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	pTxt	Pointer to text string (null-terminated)

Returns

none

5.10.1.33 void gslc_ElemXTextboxBufAdd (gslc_tsXTextbox * pBox, char chNew, bool bAdvance)

5.10.1.34 void gslc_ElemXTextboxColReset (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Insert a color reset code into the current buffer position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element

Returns

none

5.10.1.35 void gslc_ElemXTextboxColSet (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Insert a color set code into the current buffer position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	nCol	Color to assign for next text written to textbox

Returns

none

5.10.1.36 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXTextboxCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXTextbox * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nFontId, char * pBuf, uint16_t nBufRows, uint16_t nBufCols)

Create a Textbox Element.

Parameters

Generated on Sun Apr 30 2017 11:11:38 for GUIslice by Doxygen

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	nFontld	Font ID to use for text area
in	pBuf	Ptr to text buffer (already allocated) with size (nBufRows*nBufCols) chars
in	nBufRows	Number of rows in buffer
in	nBufCols	Number of columns in buffer (incl special codes)

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.10.1.37 bool gslc_ElemXTextboxDraw (void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Textbox element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.38 void gslc_ElemXTextboxLineWrAdv ($gslc_tsXTextbox*pBox$)

5.10.1.39 void gslc_ElemXTextboxScrollSet (gslc_tsElem * pElem, uint8_t nScrollPos, uint8_t nScrollMax)

Set the textbox scroll position (nScrollPos) as a fraction of nScrollMax.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	nScrollPos	New scroll position
in	nScrollMax	Maximum scroll position

Returns

none

5.10.1.40 void gslc_ElemXTextboxWrapSet (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bWrapEn)

Enable or disable line wrap within textbox.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	bWrapEn	Enable line wrap if true

Returns

none

5.10.2 Variable Documentation

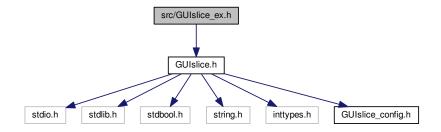
5.10.2.1 const int16_t SELNUM_ID_BTN_DEC = 101 [static]

5.10.2.2 const int16_t SELNUM_ID_BTN_INC = 100 [static]

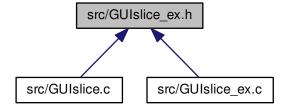
5.10.2.3 const int16_t SELNUM_ID_TXT = 102 [static]

5.11 src/GUIslice_ex.h File Reference

#include "GUIslice.h"
Include dependency graph for GUIslice_ex.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

struct gslc_tsXGauge

Extended data for Gauge element.

struct gslc_tsXCheckbox

Extended data for Checkbox element.

struct gslc tsXSlider

Extended data for Slider element.

struct gslc_tsXSelNum

Extended data for SelNum element.

struct gslc tsXTextbox

Extended data for Textbox element.

Macros

- #define SELNUM_STR_LEN 6
- #define GSLC XTEXTBOX CODE COL SET 187

Definitions for textbox special inline codes.

#define GSLC_XTEXTBOX_CODE_COL_RESET 188

Typedefs

typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, int16_t nPos)
 Callback function for slider feedback.

Enumerations

enum gslc_teTypeExtend {
 GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE = GSLC_TYPE_BASE_EXTEND, GSLC_TYPEX_CHECKBOX, GSLC_TYPEX_
 SLIDER, GSLC_TYPEX_SELNUM,
 GSLC_TYPEX_TEXTBOX }

Extended Element types.

 enum gslc_teXGaugeStyle { GSLCX_GAUGE_STYLE_PROG_BAR, GSLCX_GAUGE_STYLE_RADIAL, GSLCX_GAUGE_STYLE_RAMP }

Gauge drawing style.

 enum gslc_teXCheckboxStyle { GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_BOX, GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_X, GS← LCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_ROUND }

Checkbox drawing style.

Functions

 gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXGauge *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, gslc_tsColor colGauge, bool bVert)

Create a Gauge Element.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teXGaugeStyle nType)

Configure the style of a Gauge element.

• void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetIndicator (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colGauge, uint16_t nIndicLen, uint16 t nIndicTip, bool bIndicFill)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge indicator.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetTicks (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colTick, uint16_t nTickCnt, uint16_t n
 — TickLen)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge ticks.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate (gslc_tsElem *pElem, int16_t nVal)

Update a Gauge element's current value.

void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bFlip)

Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

bool gslc ElemXGaugeDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a gauge element on the screen.

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: progress bar.

• bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadial (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: radial.

• bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRamp (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: ramp.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsX
 Checkbox *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, bool bRadio, gslc_teXCheckboxStyle nStyle, gslc_tsColor colCheck, bool bChecked)

Create a Checkbox Element.

bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get a Checkbox element's current state.

void gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bChecked)

Set a Checkbox element's current state.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nGroupId)

Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.

void gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.

bool gslc ElemXCheckboxDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.

bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Checkbox element.

Create a Slider Element.

void gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bTrim, gslc_tsColor colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, gslc_tsColor colTick)

Set a Slider element's current position.

int gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Get a Slider element's current position.

void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, int16_t nPos)

Set a Slider element's current position.

void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc (gslc_tsElem *pElem, GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS funcCb)

Assign the position callback function for a slider.

bool gslc_ElemXSliderDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Slider element on the screen.

• bool gslc_ElemXSliderTouch (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Slider element.

Create a SelNum Element.

• bool gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a SelNum element on the screen.

int gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsXSelNum *pSelNum)

Get the current counter associated with SelNum.

- void gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter (gslc_tsXSelNum *pSelNum, int16_t nCount)
 - Set the current counter associated with SelNum.
- bool gslc_ElemXSelNumClick (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

 Handle a click event within the SelNum.
- bool gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t n ← RelY)

Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.

gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemXTextboxCreate (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXTextbox
 *pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nFontId, char *pBuf, uint16_t nBufRows, uint16_t nBufCols)

Create a Textbox Element.

bool gslc_ElemXTextboxDraw (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Textbox element on the screen.

void gslc ElemXTextboxAdd (gslc tsElem *pElem, char *pTxt)

Add a text string to the textbox.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxColSet (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Insert a color set code into the current buffer position.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxColReset (gslc_tsElem *pElem)

Insert a color reset code into the current buffer position.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxWrapSet (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bWrapEn)

Enable or disable line wrap within textbox.

void gslc_ElemXTextboxScrollSet (gslc_tsElem *pElem, uint8_t nScrollPos, uint8_t nScrollMax)

Set the textbox scroll position (nScrollPos) as a fraction of nScrollMax.

5.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation

- 5.11.1.1 #define GSLC_XTEXTBOX_CODE_COL_RESET 188
- 5.11.1.2 #define GSLC_XTEXTBOX_CODE_COL_SET 187

Definitions for textbox special inline codes.

5.11.1.3 #define SELNUM_STR_LEN 6

5.11.2 Typedef Documentation

5.11.2.1 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, int16_t nPos)

Callback function for slider feedback.

5.11.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.11.3.1 enum gslc_teTypeExtend

Extended Element types.

Enumerator

GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE Gauge extended element.

GSLC_TYPEX_CHECKBOX Checkbox extended element.

GSLC_TYPEX_SLIDER Slider extended element.

GSLC_TYPEX_SELNUM SelNum extended element.

GSLC_TYPEX_TEXTBOX Textbox extended element.

5.11.3.2 enum gslc_teXCheckboxStyle

Checkbox drawing style.

Enumerator

GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_BOX Inner box.

GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_X Crossed.

GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_ROUND Circular.

5.11.3.3 enum gslc_teXGaugeStyle

Gauge drawing style.

Enumerator

GSLCX_GAUGE_STYLE_PROG_BAR Progress bar.
GSLCX_GAUGE_STYLE_RADIAL Radial indicator.
GSLCX_GAUGE_STYLE_RAMP Ramp indicator.

5.11.4 Function Documentation

5.11.4.1 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXCheckbox * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, bool bRadio, gslc_teXCheckboxStyle nStyle, gslc_tsColor colCheck, bool bChecked)

Create a Checkbox Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	bRadio	Radio-button functionality if true
in	nStyle	Drawing style for checkbox / radio button
in	colCheck	Color for inner fill when checked
in	bChecked	Default state

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.11.4.2 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

 $5.11.4.3 \quad gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked (\ gslc_tsGui* pGui, \ int16_t \ nGroupId \)$

Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nGroupId	Group ID to search

Returns

Element Ptr or NULL if none checked

5.11.4.4 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in pelem Pointer to Element	in		Pointer to Element
-----------------------------	----	--	--------------------

Returns

Current state

5.11.4.5 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState ($gslc_tsElem*pElem*, bool bChecked$)

Set a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bChecked	New state

Returns

none

5.11.4.6 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
----	-------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.11.4.7 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Checkbox element.

Called from gslc_ElemSendEventTouch()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nRelX	Touch X coord relative to element
in	nRelY	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.8 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXGauge * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, gslc_tsColor colGauge, bool bVert)

Create a Gauge Element.

- Draws a gauge element that represents a proportion (nVal) between nMin and nMax.
- Support gauge sub-types:
 - GSLC TYPEX GAUGE PROG BAR: Horizontal or vertical box with filled region
 - GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE_RADIAL: Radial / compass indicator
- Default appearance is a horizontal progress bar, but can be changed with gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle())

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining gauge size
in	nMin	Minimum value of gauge for nVal comparison
in	nMax	Maximum value of gauge for nVal comparison
in	nVal	Starting value of gauge
in	colGauge	Color for the gauge indicator
in	bVert	Flag to indicate vertical vs horizontal action (true = vertical, false = horizontal)

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.11.4.9 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a gauge element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.10 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawProgressBar (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: progress bar.

Called from gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw()

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw status

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.11 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRadial (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: radial.

Called from gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw()

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw status

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.12 bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDrawRamp (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Helper function to draw a gauge with style: ramp.

• Called from gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw()

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pElem	Ptr to Element
in	eRedraw	Redraw status

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.13 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bFlip)

Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

- · Setting bFlip reverses the default fill direction
- · Default fill direction for horizontal gauges: left-to-right
- Default fill direction for vertical gauges: bottom-to-top

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bFlip	If set, reverse direction of fill from default

Returns

none

5.11.4.14 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetIndicator (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colGauge, uint16_t nIndicLen, uint16_t nIndicTip, bool bIndicFill)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge indicator.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colGauge	Color of the indicator
in	nIndicLen	Length of the indicator
in	nIndicTip	Size of the indicator tip
in	bIndicFill	Fill in the indicator if true

Returns

none

 $5.11.4.15 \quad \text{void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetStyle (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsElem} * \textit{pElem,} \ \ \text{gslc_teXGaugeStyle} \ \textit{nType} \)$

Configure the style of a Gauge element.

• This function is used to select between one of several gauge types (eg. progress bar, radial dial, etc.)

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	пТуре	Gauge style enumeration

Returns

none

5.11.4.16 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetTicks (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colTick, uint16_t nTickCnt, uint16_t nTickLen)

Configure the appearance of the Gauge ticks.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	colTick	Color of the gauge ticks
in	nTickCnt	Number of ticks to draw around / along gauge
in	nTickLen	Length of the tick marks to draw

Returns

none

5.11.4.17 void gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate (gslc_tsElem * pElem, int16_t nVal)

Update a Gauge element's current value.

· Note that min & max values are assigned in create()

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nVal	New value to show in gauge

Returns

none

5.11.4.18 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumClick (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Handle a click event within the SelNum.

• This is called internally by the SelNum touch handler

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)

in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nX	Touch X coord
in	nY	Touch Y coord

Returns

none

5.11.4.19 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSelNum * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int8_t nFontId)

Create a SelNum Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining element size
in	nFontId	Font ID to use for drawing the element

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.11.4.20 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a SelNum element on the screen.

· Called during redraw

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

 $5.11.4.21 \quad \text{int gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsKSelNum} * \textit{pSelNum} \)$

Get the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	pGui	Ptr to GUI
in	pSelNum	Ptr to Element

Returns

Current counter value

 $5.11.4.22 \quad \text{void gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter (} \ \ \text{gslc_tsXSelNum} * \ \textit{pSelNum}, \ \text{int16_t} \ \textit{nCount} \)$

Set the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	pSelNum	Ptr to Element
in	nCount	New counter value

Returns

none

5.11.4.23 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelX)

Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.

Called from gslc_ElemSendEventTouch()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nRelX	Touch X coord relative to element
in	nRelY	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.24 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSliderCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSlider * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nPosMin, int16_t nPosMax, int16_t nPos, uint16_t nThumbSz, bool bVert)

Create a Slider Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	nPosMin	Minimum position value
in	nPosMax	Maximum position value
in	nPos	Starting position value
in	nThumbSz	Size of the thumb control
in	bVert	Orientation (true for vertical)

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.11.4.25 bool gslc_ElemXSliderDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teRedrawType eRedraw)

Draw a Slider element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.26 int gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Get a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element

Returns

Current slider position

5.11.4.27 void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, int16_t nPos)

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	nPos	New position value

Returns

none

5.11.4.28 void gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS funcCb)

Assign the position callback function for a slider.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	funcCb	Function pointer to position routine (or NULL for none)

Returns

none

5.11.4.29 void gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bTrim, gslc_tsColor colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, gslc_tsColor colTick)

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to Element
in	bTrim	Show a colored trim?
in	colTrim	Color of trim
in	nTickDiv	Number of tick divisions to show (0 for none)
in	nTickLen	Length of tickmarks
in	colTick	Color of ticks

Returns

none

5.11.4.30 bool gslc_ElemXSliderTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)

Handle touch events to Slider element.

Called from gslc_ElemSendEventTouch()

Parameters

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eTouch	Touch event type
in	nRelX	Touch X coord relative to element
in	nRelY	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.31 void gslc_ElemXTextboxAdd (gslc_tsElem * pElem, char * pTxt)

Add a text string to the textbox.

- If it includes a newline then the buffer will advance to the next row
- · If wrap has been enabled, then a newline will be forced

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	pTxt	Pointer to text string (null-terminated)

Returns

none

5.11.4.32 void gslc_ElemXTextboxColReset (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Insert a color reset code into the current buffer position.

in	pElem	Pointer to element

Returns

none

5.11.4.33 void gslc_ElemXTextboxColSet (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Insert a color set code into the current buffer position.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	nCol	Color to assign for next text written to textbox

Returns

none

5.11.4.34 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXTextboxCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXTextbox * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nFontId, char * pBuf, uint16_t nBufRows, uint16_t nBufCols)

Create a Textbox Element.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nElemId	Element ID to assign (016383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	nPage	Page ID to attach element to
in	pXData	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	rElem	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	nFontld	Font ID to use for text area
in	pBuf	Ptr to text buffer (already allocated) with size (nBufRows*nBufCols) chars
in	nBufRows	Number of rows in buffer
in	nBufCols	Number of columns in buffer (incl special codes)

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

 $5.11.4.35 \quad bool\ gslc_Elem X Textbox Draw\ (\ void * \textit{pvGui},\ void * \textit{pvElem},\ gslc_teRedraw Type\ \textit{eRedraw}\)$

Draw a Textbox element on the screen.

• Called from gslc_ElemDraw()

Parameters

Generated on Sun Apr 30 2017 11:11:38 for GUIslice by Doxygen

in	pvGui	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	pvElem	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	eRedraw	Redraw mode

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.36 void gslc_ElemXTextboxScrollSet (gslc_tsElem * pElem, uint8_t nScrollPos, uint8_t nScrollMax)

Set the textbox scroll position (nScrollPos) as a fraction of nScrollMax.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	nScrollPos	New scroll position
in	nScrollMax	Maximum scroll position

Returns

none

5.11.4.37 void gslc_ElemXTextboxWrapSet (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bWrapEn)

Enable or disable line wrap within textbox.

Parameters

in	pElem	Pointer to element
in	bWrapEn	Enable line wrap if true

Returns

none